



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



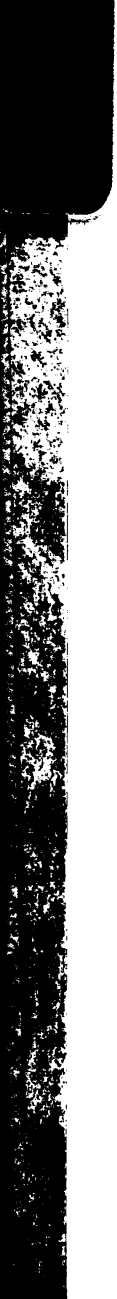
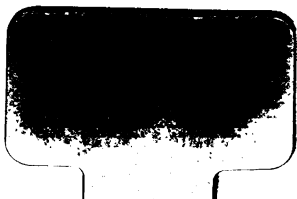
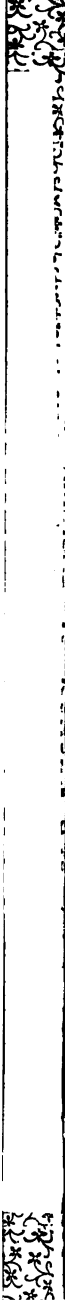
GODFREY LOWELL CABOT SCIENCE LIBRARY
of the Harvard College Library

This book is
FRAGILE

and circulates only with permission.

Please handle with care
and consult a staff member
before photocopying.

Thanks for your help in preserving
Harvard's library collections.



A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

WATER-WORKS, for the Supply of Cities and Towns.

With a Description of the principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations, 4s.

WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP WORK.

By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

TUBULAR & OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES.

Particularly describing the BRITANNIA and CONWAY TUBULAR BRIDGES. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, and Illustrations of the Application of Malleable Iron to the Art of Bridge Building. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition, with Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

CONSTRUCTING AND REPAIRING COMMON

ROADS, the Art of. Containing a Survey of the Metropolitan Roads, by S. HUGHES, C.E. The Art of Constructing Common Roads, by HENRY LAW, C.E. Remarks on the Maintenance of Macadamised Roads, by Field-Marshal Sir JOHN F. BURGOYNE, Bart., G.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA, a

Sketch of. By DAVID STEPHENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, the Rudiments of.

By G. R. BURNELL, F.G.S. Illustrated. 3s.

RIVERS AND TORRENTS. With the Method of

Regulating their Courses and Channels. By Professor PAUL FRISI, F.R.S., of Milan. To which is added, "AN ESSAY ON NAVIGABLE CANALS." Translated by Major-General GARSTIN, of the Bengal Engineers. Plates. 2s. 6d.

THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;

containing full and easy Instructions, by C. HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in Tuck of Cover. 3s.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS: their Construc-

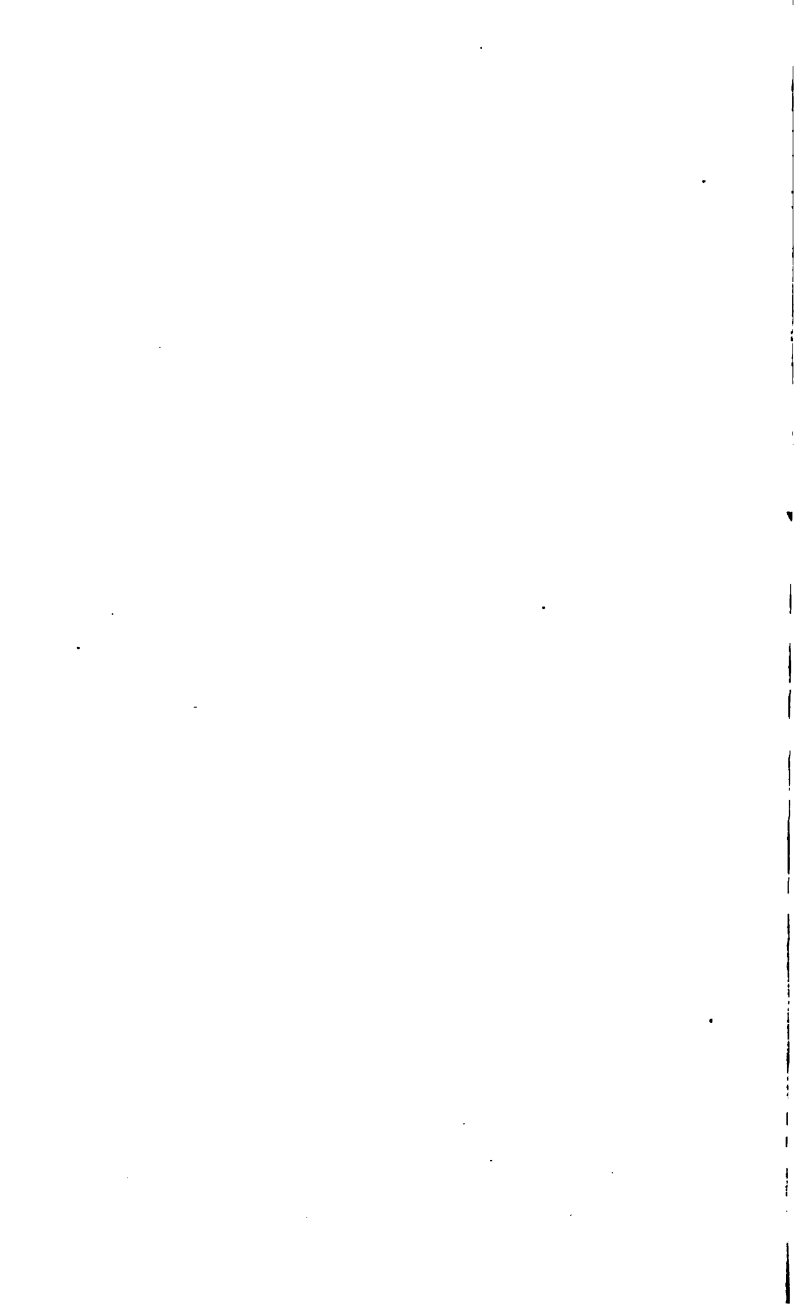
tion, Adjustment, Testing, and Use, by J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRU-

MENTS. Including Instruments used for determining the Geometrical Features of a Portion of Ground, and in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Numerous Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in Architecture,

Building, and Engineering; Mining, Surveying, and Construction; Early and Ecclesiastical Art; the Fine Arts, &c. New Edition, revised and enlarged, by ROBERT HUNT, F.G.S. 5s.



STATICS AND DYNAMICS



①

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF
STATICS AND DYNAMICS

WITH THOSE OF LIQUIDS AND GASES

By **T. BAKER, C.E.**

**AUTHOR OF TREATISES ON MENSURATION, LAND AND ENGINEERING
SURVEYING, MECHANISM AND CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES, AND MATHEMATICAL
THEORY OF THE STEAM-ENGINE**

THIRD EDITION

REVISED AND CORRECTED BY **EDWARD NUGENT, C.E.**



②

LONDON
LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT
LUDGATE HILL
1875

Eq 258.75.2

1876, Oct. 17.

Harrar Fund.

ADVERTISEMENT.

IN the previous edition the author stated that a great part of the work is necessarily a compilation, but that in it will be found numerous "new rules and formulæ adapted to the practical purposes of the present engineering age, many of which are not found in any other work of this kind, and that all the fundamental principles of this work are rigidly demonstrated on the most elementary principles, and chiefly after the manner of the most approved authors of English works, excepting for the rotation of bodies, where D'Alembert's simple and elegant principle is adopted."

"A part of the engravings," he added, "are repeated from Professor Tomlinson's 'Mechanics,' which forms a volume of the 'Weale Series,' which I would recommend the student to read carefully previous to studying this work, containing as it does a clear and popular exposition of a great many of the leading subjects, which are here treated in a more strictly scientific manner."

The present edition has been most carefully revised and corrected by Mr. E. Nugent, C.E., and an index

has been added. The former edition of this treatise, and that of its companion volume, the treatise on "Mensuration," by the same author, were unfortunately disfigured by numerous typographical errors, and though many of these were obvious, and could easily be corrected by the reader—the substitution of the figures 9 or 6 for 0, and *vice versa*, for instance, in columns correctly cast up, or the using B for R, C for O, &c.—much care has been taken, in reprinting the two works, to verify every problem, and to render it strictly correct.

September, 1864.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Definitions	1
STATICS—Composition and Resolution of Forces	2
The principle of the equality of Moments	10
The Mechanical Powers—The Lever, and examples	14
To Graduate the Lever of a Safety Valve	24
The Wheel and Axle, and examples	26
The Pulley, and examples	29
The Inclined Plane	32
The Wedge—The Screw, and example	34, 35
Virtual velocities—Friction	37, 39
The Useful Effect, or Modulus, of a Machine	41
The Practical Application of Statics to the Work of Living Agents and to Machinery, with examples of Manual and Horse Power	42
Work in moving a Carriage or Railway-train on a horizontal plane	45
Work in overcoming the Resistances of Friction and Gravity on an Inclined Road or Railway, with examples	48
Forces acting in various directions in the same or in different Planes	52
Problems on all the preceding articles	54
Centre of Gravity, with examples	58
DYNAMICS—Definitions	64
Laws of Motion and of Falling Bodies	65, 66
Motion on Inclined Planes	69
————— Curves and the Vibrations of Pendulums	74
Motion of Projectiles	79
Rotation of Bodies	84
To find the centres of Gyration, Oscillation, &c.	86
HYDROSTATICS—Definitions—Pressure of Fluids	90
Hydrostatic Presses, &c.	93

	PAGE
To find the centre of pressure upon a plane surface	95
Equilibrium of Embankments and of Revetment Walls . .	98, 103
Elastic Fluids—The Barometer, &c.	105
Diving Bell—Equilibrium of Floating Bodies	108, 109
Hydrostatic Machines—Air and Common Pumps, &c. . . .	111
Specific Gravities and Equilibrium of Floating Bodies . . .	115
Table of Specific Gravities	119
HYDRODYNAMICS—Velocities of Fluids	120
The Percussion and Resistance of Fluids	125
The Sun's Evaporation—The Tides	127, 128
Miscellaneous Questions	129
CENTRAL FORCES—Definitions	130
Planetary Motions—Vis Viva	130, 135
The Fly-wheel—The Governor	137, 140
Super-elevation of the Exterior Rail in Railway Curves . . .	142
Miscellaneous Exercises	147

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE
OF
STATICS AND DYNAMICS.

DEFINITIONS.

- (1.) *Statics* treats of the laws of equilibrium of solid bodies.
 - (2.) *Dynamics* investigates the laws of motion of solid bodies.
 - (3.) *Hydrostatics* has for its object the laws of equilibrium of fluid bodies.
 - (4.) *Hydrodynamics* treats of the laws of motion of fluid bodies.
 - (5.) *Pneumatics* is a branch of Hydrostatics, and relates to the properties and to the equilibrium of elastic fluids, such as common air and the gases.
-

1. *Motion* is a continual change of the place of a body.

NOTE.—If a body moves through equal spaces in equal times, it is called *equable motion*. If its motion continually increases or decreases, it is respectively called *accelerated* or *retarded motion*.

2. *Rest* is a permanency of a body in the same place.

3. *Matter* is the substance that affects our senses.

NOTE.—*Bodies* are certain portions of matter limited in magnitude. *Mass* is the quantity of matter of which a body is composed. An *elementary particle* is a body indefinitely small. The space occupied by a body is called its *volume* or *solid content*.

4. *Density* of a body is the proportional quantity of matter contained in it, to the quantity of matter contained in another body of the same magnitude; and it is called *uniform* when equal quantities of matter are contained in equal magnitudes.

5. *Force* is a power that tends to impress or destroy motion.

NOTE 1.—There are no means of estimating *force* except by its

effects. It is differently measured in Statics and Dynamics: in Statics, it is measured by the *pressure*, which it causes a body at rest to exert against another body with which it is in contact, or with which it is connected. The pressures exerted by means of cords pulled by any forces are called *tensions*. In Dynamics, force is measured by the velocity uniformly generated in a given time. See *Definitions in Dynamics*.

NOTE 2.—It is usual to represent forces or pressures by lines, the direction of the line coinciding with the direction of the force, and the length of the line expressing the amount or magnitude of the given force or pressure.

6. *Gravity* is the force by which bodies tend to descend in the direction of the centre of the earth: thus, gravity urges the fall of a stone, when left unsupported.

7. *Power* and *weight*, when opposed to one another, signify the body that moves and the body to be moved; i.e. the body that gives the motion is called the power, and that which receives the motion is called the weight.

8. *Velocity* is the swiftness or slowness of the motion of a body, and is *measured* by the space *uniformly* described in a unit of time, as for instance, in one second of time.

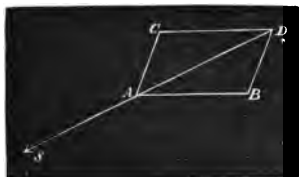
9. The *momentum* of a body is the product of its velocity and quantity of matter.

NOTE.—The remainder of the definitions, adapted to this work, will be found under the head of Dynamics, Part II., as placing them here would only tend to perplex the student.

PART I.—STATICS.

ON THE COMPOSITION AND RESOLUTION OF FORCES.

10. PROPOSITION.—Let A B, A C (see Note 2, Art. 5) represent two forces acting on a point or particle A, then these forces will be proportional to the velocities communicated to the particle A in their respective directions, and consequently to the spaces which it would uniformly describe in a given time. Complete the parallelogram A B D C, then the motion in the direction A C, can neither accelerate nor repel the approach of



tion A C, can neither accelerate nor repel the approach of

the body or particle to the line BD , which is parallel to AC ; hence the body will arrive at BD in the same time that it would have done if no motion had been given to it in the direction AC . In the same manner, the motion in the direction AB can neither accelerate nor retard the approach of the body to the line CD ; therefore, in consequence of the motion in the direction AC , it will arrive in the same time that it would have done if no motion had been given to it in the direction AB . It hence follows that, by the joint effect of the two motions, the body will be found both in BD and CD at the end of this time, and will therefore be found at D , the point of their intersection: consequently, by the simultaneous action of the two motions, the body will evidently describe the diagonal AD of the parallelogram. And since AB , AC , AD , represent the spaces uniformly moved over by the body A in the same time, they are proportional to the forces acting in these directions; that is, the forces AB , AC , acting at the same time, produce a force which is represented in magnitude and direction by AD .

11. COROLLARY 1.—Hence, if any two forces act on the same point, the force which is equivalent to these two is expressed in *direction* and *magnitude* by the diagonal of the parallelogram, the sides of which represent the direction and magnitude of the two forces.

12. COR. 2.—The force in the direction AD is called the *resultant* of the two forces in the directions AB , AC ; and the forces in the directions AB , AC , are called the *components* of the force in AD .

13. COR. 3.—A force represented in magnitude and direction by AS , which is equal to and directly opposed to AD , will evidently just balance the forces AB , AC .

14. COR. 4.—If AB , taken from a scale of equal parts, represents the magnitude and direction of one of the *component* forces or weights in pounds, cwts., &c., and AC , taken from the same scale, represents the magnitude and direction of the other *component* force or weight in pounds, cwts., &c.; then, if on the two lines AB , AC , the parallelogram $ABDC$ be constructed, the diagonal AD will be the *direction* and *magnitude* of the *resultant* force or weight, and its length, taken from the same scale, will give the pounds, cwts., &c., in the resultant force or weight.

15. COR. 5.—Let the component $AB = P$ pounds, the component $AC = Q$ pounds, and the resultant $AD = W$ pounds; also let the angle $BAC = \alpha$, then, by trigonometry, $AD^2 = AC^2 + CD^2 (= AB^2) + 2 AC \times CD \cos BAC^*$,

$$\text{that is } W^2 = P^2 + Q^2 + 2 P Q \cos \alpha,$$

$$\text{or } W = \sqrt{(P^2 + Q^2 + 2 P Q \cos \alpha)};$$

also, to find the angle BAD , we have

$$W : Q :: \sin \alpha : \sin BAD,$$

$$\text{or, } \sin BAD = \frac{Q \sin \alpha}{W}.$$

EXAMPLE.—Two forces of 4 and 5 tons act in directions inclined to each other at an angle of 60° ; it is required to find the weight of the resultant force, and its inclination to the greater of the component forces.

Let $P = 5$ tons, $Q = 4$ tons, and $W =$ resultant force or weight, then $W = \sqrt{(P^2 + Q^2 + 2 P Q \cos 60^\circ)} = \sqrt{(25 + 16 + 2 \times 4 \times 5 \times \frac{1}{2})} = \sqrt{61} = 7.81$ tons $=$ required force, and $\sin BAD = \frac{Q \sin \alpha}{W} = .443 = \sin 26^\circ 20'$ (nearly)

$=$ inclination to the greater force.

16. COR. 6.—If three forces acting on a point, keep it at rest, each of these forces is proportional to the sine of the angle made by the other two. Let the forces or weights P and Q be components of the force or weight W , and let the force or weight R , represented by AS , be equal to and directly opposite to W ; then the force W will balance R ; whence, by the last corollary,

$$W : P :: \sin \alpha : \sin CAD \text{ or } \sin CAS$$

$$W : Q :: \sin \alpha : \sin BAD \text{ or } \sin BAS$$

$$\therefore R : P : Q :: \sin \alpha : \sin CAS : \sin BAS.$$

17. COR. 7.—If the three sides of any triangle be parallel to three forces, which, acting on a point, keep it at rest, these three forces will be proportional to the sides of the triangle. For the forces P , Q , and R keep the point or particle A at rest, and these forces are proportional to the sides of the triangle ABD .

* Because angle $ACD = 180^\circ - \alpha = \text{sup. of } BAC$,—i.e., sup. of α ,—and $\cos ACD = -\cos \alpha$, which is the angle actually used in this and the following formulæ.

18. COR. 8.—If two forces P and Q act in the same or in opposite directions, their resultant will be respectively equal to $P + Q$ or to $P - Q$. This is self-evident from daily experience. This may also be proved by making the line $AC = Q$ revolve to the right or to the left till it coincide with, or be opposite to, the direction of $AB = P$, the resultant or diagonal being respectively $P + Q$ or $P - Q$; thus further establishing the truth of the doctrine of the composition of forces.

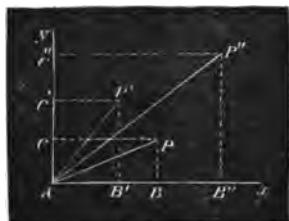
19. SCHOLIUM.—The proposition (Art. 10) which has just been demonstrated, is generally known by the name of the *parallelogram of forces*, and is the foundation of the whole doctrine of equilibrium. Various demonstrations of this important proposition have been given by the most eminent mathematicians, such as D. Bernoulli, D'Alembert, Laplace, and Poisson; but they are all of too abstruse a nature to be introduced in a work of this kind. The demonstration of the same proposition by Duchayla, though of an elementary character, and founded on self-evident principles, is at the same time abstruse and circuitous. The author has, therefore, here introduced the proof usually given by English mathematicians, which, from its extreme simplicity, may be considered as well adapted to those who are only commencing the study of the subjects treated of in this work.

20. PROBLEM.—If any number of forces, $P, P', P', \&c.$, act in the same plane, in given directions on the point A , it is required to find the magnitude and direction of a single force which shall be equal to them all.

This force may be easily found by geometrical construction from Art. 11. First, describe a parallelogram, the sides of which represent two of the forces, and its diagonal will be the equivalent or resultant of these two forces. Draw a new parallelogram, with this diagonal and the line which represents the third force for its sides, and the new diagonal will be the resultant of the three first forces. Proceed in this manner till all the forces be included, and the last diagonal will be the equivalent or resultant of all the forces. But the following method is much better adapted to calculation and general practical purposes.

Let A be the point on which all the forces act. Draw any two lines Ax, Ay , through A , in the plane of the forces

at right angles to each other. Let the force P be represented in magnitude and direction by AP ; through P draw



PB , PC perpendicular to Ax , Ay respectively, then $ABPC$ is a parallelogram, and the force AP is equal to the two forces AB , AC , acting in the direction Ax , Ay . Similarly each of the other forces P' , P'' , &c., may be resolved into two others in the directions Ax , Ay . Let the angles PAx , $P'Ax$, &c., be respectively denoted by α , α' , &c., then $AB = P \cos \alpha$, $AC = P \sin \alpha$, which are the components of the force P in the direction Ax , Ay , respectively. In like manner the components of P' , P'' , &c., in the direction Ax , are $P' \cos \alpha'$, $P'' \cos \alpha''$, &c.; and the components of the same forces in the direction Ay are $P' \sin \alpha'$, $P'' \sin \alpha''$, &c. Now, by putting X for the sum of all the forces in the direction Ax , and Y for the sum of all the forces in the direction Ay , there will result

$$X = P \cos \alpha + P' \cos \alpha' + P'' \cos \alpha'' + \&c. \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and } Y = P \sin \alpha + P' \sin \alpha' + P'' \sin \alpha'' + \&c. \quad (2)$$

Put R = resultant of all these forces and ϕ the angle it makes with Ax , then

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}; \quad (3) \quad \tan \phi = \frac{Y}{X} \quad (4)$$

NOTE.—It must be remembered that if any of the component forces AB , AB' , &c., and AC , AC' , &c., be estimated in an opposite direction from A , they must be considered negative.

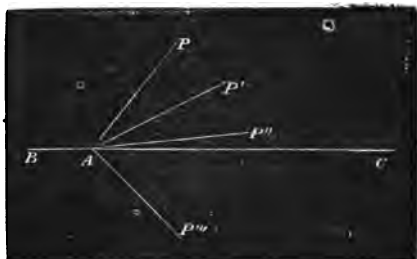
21. COR.—When there is an equilibrium, the resultant or equivalent of all the forces = 0, and $\therefore R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2} = 0$; hence X and Y are each = 0, or their values in equation (1) and (2) vanish, on account of the forces counteracting each other.

Ex. 1.—It is required to determine geometrically and by computation, the resultant and direction of the four pressures or forces, P , P' , P'' , P''' , all applied to the point A and acting

in the same plane; the several forces being $P = 24$ tons, $P' = 18$, $P'' = 32$, and $P''' = 30$, and the angles which their respective directions make with a given line BAC being 77° , 87° , 9° , and 812° .

Geometrically. The method of solving this question geometrically is already pointed out in Art. 20, *i.e.*, by finding the resultant of two of the forces, which may be considered as a new force, then by finding the resultant of this new force and the line which expresses the third force, and so on till all the four forces shall be reduced to one force, which will be the resultant of the four given forces or pressures, and will be found $= 73.4$, the number of tons required, its inclination to BAC being 18° .

Calculation. The pressures P , P' , P'' , being all in the first quadrant of the circle their sines and cosines must be *positive*, but the pressure P''' being in the fourth quadrant its sine must be taken *negative*; then the values of X and Y , Form. (1) and (2), being substituted in Form. (3), there will result



$$R = \sqrt{Y^2 + X^2} = \sqrt{\{(24 \times .9744 + 18 \times .6018 + 32 \times .1564 - 30 \times .7431)^2 + (24 \times .225 + 18 \times .7986 + 32 \times .9877 + 30 \times .6691)^2\}} = 73.4324 \text{ tons.}$$

and from Form. (4)

$$\tan \phi = \frac{Y}{X} = .23693 = \tan 13^\circ 20', \text{ very nearly,}$$

which are the values of the resultant and its angle of inclination to the given line BAC .

Ex. 2.—Four forces in the same plane are 3, 4, 5, and 6 cwt., acting upon a given point, and are inclined to a given line at angles of 20° , 40° , 80° , and 150° , respectively;

required the magnitude and direction of another force which shall just counteract or balance these four forces.

Ans. The force is $11\frac{1}{2}$ cwt., and inclined $82^{\circ} 18'$, very nearly, to the given line.

Ex. 3.—In pulling a weight along the ground by a cord, inclined to the horizon at an angle of 45° , a power of 80 lbs. was exerted; required the force with which the body was dragged horizontally.

Here the resultant, which represents the force of 80 lbs., is resolved into two other equal forces, the one parallel with, and the other perpendicular to, the horizon, which last force is wholly inefficient in acting on the body, and may, therefore, be considered as lost; whence the required force is readily found to be $56\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. nearly.

Ex. 4.—Two equal forces act at an angle of 120° ; prove that their resultant is equal to one of the equal forces.

Ex. 5.—A weight of 20 lbs., suspended by a cord from a fixed point, is drawn by the hand in the plane of suspension through an angle of 90° ; required the pressure at the point of suspension, and the force exerted by the hand.

Ans. $28\frac{1}{6}$ lbs. and $11\frac{1}{6}$ lbs. nearly.

Ex. 6.—If any number of forces acting on a point, be represented by the sides of a polygon taken in order, these forces will keep the point at rest; required the proof when the polygon is in one plane.

Ex. 7.—A boat is fastened to a fixed point P, and is acted on at the same time by the wind and the current. Now the wind is S.E., the direction of the current S., and the direction of the boat from the point P, S. 20° W., also the pressure on P is 800 lbs.; it is required to find the forces of the wind and the current.

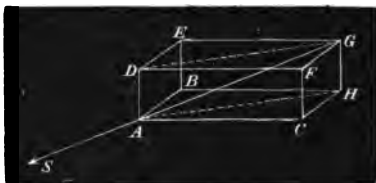
Ans. Force of the wind 145 lbs.; of the current 384 lbs.

Ex. 8.—Two unequal forces P and Q act at an angle of 120° ; prove that their resultant is $= \sqrt{P^2 - PQ + Q^2}$.

22. PROP.—If the directions of three forces meet in one point, and if their magnitudes be represented by the three contiguous edges of a parallelopiped, their resultant will be represented, both in magnitude and direction, by the diagonal drawn from their point of meeting to the opposite angle of the parallelopiped.

Let the magnitudes and directions of the three forces be

represented by AB , AC , AD , and let the parallelopiped be AG . Then, since $ABHC$ is a parallelogram, the force AH is the resultant of the two forces AB , AC ; but $ADGH$ is a parallelogram, and its diagonal AG is the resultant of the two forces AD , AH ; that is, of the three forces AB , AC , AD .



23. Cor. 1.—If AS be prolonged till it be equal to AG , then AS represents the magnitude and direction of a force, that will hold the three forces AB , AC , AD in equilibrium, because it is equal and opposite to the resultant AG of these three forces.

24. Cor. 2.—If four forces in different planes act upon a point or body and keep it in equilibrium, these four forces are proportional to the three edges and diagonal of a parallelopiped, formed on lines respectively parallel to the directions of the forces.

25. Cor. 3.—Hence a single force may be resolved into three others in different planes; and each of these may be resolved again into others, either in the same or different planes, and so on to any extent.

26. SCHOL.—The properties in the preceding propositions and their corollaries hold good for all similar forces acting on one point or body, whether they act by drawing or pressing, or whether they be instantaneous or continual, as in the case of percussion and gravity, and are of the utmost importance in the application of forces to mechanics and natural philosophy. The properties of several forces in different planes may be developed analytically by means of three co-ordinate planes as in Art. 20, where several forces in the same plane are developed by means of rectangular co-ordinates. This subject shall be resumed further on, in order that the student may proceed to those parts of statics which are of real utility, and not requiring at the same time a knowledge of the geometry of three dimensions; his studies, the author trusts, will thus be rendered more easy and interesting.

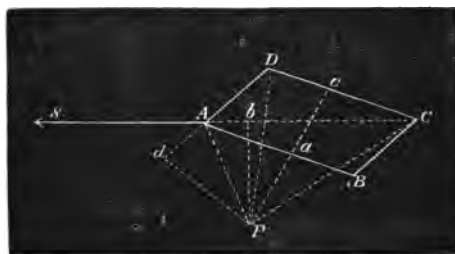
THE PRINCIPLE OF THE EQUALITY OF MOMENTS.

27. DEFINITION 1.—The product of a force and the perpendicular distance of a given point from its direction is called the *moment of the force* with respect to that point.

28. DEF. 2.—If through the point an axis be drawn perpendicular to the plane, passing through the point and the direction of the force, this product is called the *moment of the force* as it respects the axis.

29. PROP.—*The sum of the moments of any number of forces that tend to turn a body in one direction, is equal to the sum of the moments of any number of forces that tend to turn the body in the opposite direction, all the forces, in both cases, being supposed to be in equilibrium.*

Let the three forces AB, AD, AS, in the same plane, keep the body A in equilibrium; draw the parallelogram



ABCD, the diagonal AC of which will be the resultant of AB, AD and equal and opposite, to SA. Let the point P be taken in the plane of the three forces, and join AP,

DP, CP, and from P let fall the perpendiculars Pa , Pb , Pc , Pd , on AB, AS, DC, and AD, or on their prolongations; then the quadrilateral PADC is = triangle APD + triangle PDC; and

$$\text{the area of } \triangle PAC = PAD + PDC - ACD \quad (1)$$

$$\triangle PAC = \frac{AC \times Pb}{2}$$

$$\triangle PAD = \frac{AD \times Pd}{2}$$

$$\triangle PDC = \frac{DC \times Pc}{2}$$

$$\Delta ADC = \frac{DC \times ac}{2}$$

Hence, by substituting these four values in (1), there results

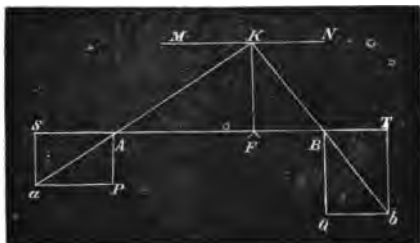
$$\begin{aligned} AC \times Pb &= AS \times Pb = AD \times Pd + DC \times Pc - DC \times ac \\ \hline &= AD \times Pd + DC(Pc - ac) \\ \hline &= AD \times Pd + AB \times Pa. \end{aligned}$$

Hence we see that when a body or point A is kept in equilibrium by three forces AB, AD, AS, the sum of the moments $AB \times Pa + AD \times Pd$, which tend to turn the body in one direction, is equal to the moment $AS \times Pb$, which tends to turn the body in the opposite direction, and, since all those forces may be resolved into innumerable other forces, the proposition is true for any number of forces.

80. COR. 1.—Hence the moment of the resultant is equal to the sum of the moments of its components.

81. PROP.—*To find the resultant of two parallel forces acting perpendicularly at the ends of a rigid straight rod, and the moments of these two forces.*

Let AB represent the rod (supposed to be without weight), AP, BQ the magnitudes of the two forces P, Q; and let two opposite and equal forces S, T, expressed by AS, BT be applied to the extremities A and B of the rod, and in the prolongation of its direction. Then, since these two assumed equal forces S, T evidently balance each other, the resultant of the two forces P, Q will be the same as that of the four forces P, Q, S, T. Complete the parallelograms aPAS, bQBT; then the resultant of the two forces AP, AS is Aa and the resultant of the two forces BQ, BT is Bb; but, since the forces S, T counteract each other, the two forces P, Q are evidently equivalent to the two forces aA, bB, which act obliquely at the ends of the



complete the parallelograms aPAS, bQBT; then the resultant of the two forces AP, AS is Aa and the resultant of the two forces BQ, BT is Bb; but, since the forces S, T counteract each other, the two forces P, Q are evidently equivalent to the two forces aA, bB, which act obliquely at the ends of the

resultant, acting at F. From any point D draw Db perpendicular to their directions.

Put $Da = p$, $Db = q$, and $Df = r$, then by Art. 81.

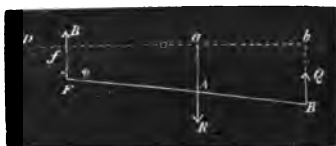
$$P : Q :: fb : af :: FB : AF;$$

$$\therefore P \times af = Q \times fb, \text{ or } P(r - p) = Q(q - r),$$

$$\text{whence } Pp + Qq = (P + Q)r = Rr.$$

And if the point D' be taken anywhere between a and b, it will be found that $Qq - Pp = Rr$. In this case D'a or p is measured in the opposite direction from D', and is therefore to be considered negative.

34. COR. 1.—If one of the forces, as Q, act in an opposite direction, the force P being now removed to A, and the resultant or fulcrum to F nearest to D



$$\text{then } P \times af = Q \times fb, \text{ or } P(p - r) = Q(q - r)$$

$$\therefore Pp - Qq = (P - Q)r = Rr.$$

Hence in all cases the sum of the moments of two parallel forces is equal to the moment of their resultant, recollecting that the signs of those forces that act in opposite directions must be considered negative, as well as the signs of those forces that are estimated in an opposite direction from D.

35. COR. 2.—Hence the resultant of any number of parallel forces may be easily found. Let R represent a force equal and opposite to the resultant of the parallel forces P, Q, S, &c.; if all these forces be moved parallel to their directions till they coincide with their resultant R, they will be in equilibrium with the force R therefore,



$$R = P - Q + S + \&c.$$

$$\text{and } R \times DD' = P \times DB - Q \times DC + S \times DE + \&c.,$$

$$\text{whence } DD' = \frac{P \times DB - Q \times DC + S \times DE + \&c.}{R}$$

$$= \frac{P \times DB - Q \times D'C + S \times D'E + \&c.}{P - Q + S + \&c.}$$

NOTE.—The equilibrium of forces acting in different planes shall be considered further on; we shall now, as an application of what is already done, proceed to the discussion of the following subjects.

THE MECHANICAL POWERS.

86. By the mechanical powers we are enabled to sustain a great weight, or overcome a great resistance, by a small force, or change the direction of any force.

The mechanical powers are usually considered six in number;—the *Lever*, the *Wheel and Axle*, the *Pulley*, the *Inclined Plane*, the *Wedge*, and the *Screw*.

The first three, when in a state of equilibrium, may be reduced to the lever; and the three last, may be referred to the inclined plane; so that, strictly speaking, we cannot reckon more than two simple mechanical powers.

87. When two forces act on each other by means of machinery, one of them is usually called the *power* and the other the *weight*. The resistance to be overcome is the weight; and the force, of whatever kind, which is employed to overcome that resistance, is called the power.

1. THE LEVER.

88. The *lever* is an inflexible rod movable in one plane about a point called the *fulcrum* or centre of motion. The parts of the lever, into which the fulcrum divides it, are called the *arms* of the lever. When the arms are in the same straight line, it is called a *straight* lever, otherwise a *bended*, or more commonly, a *bent* lever.

89. There are commonly reckoned three kinds of straight levers, depending on the position of the *points* of application of the *power* and the *weight* with respect to the *fulcrum*.

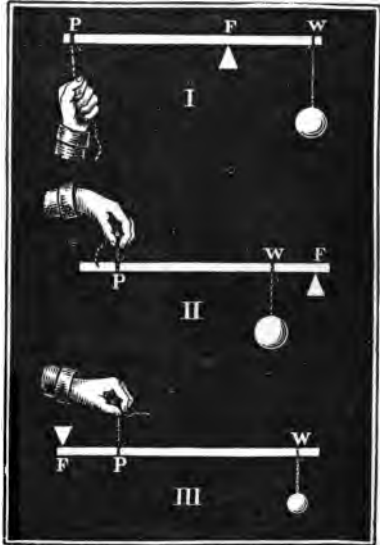
40. A lever of the first kind is represented in fig. I., in which the fulcrum F is situated between the power P and the weight W.

In a lever of the second kind, fig. II., the power P and

the weight W act on the same side of the fulcrum F , the weight being between the fulcrum and the power.

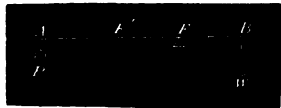
In a lever of the third kind, fig. III., the power P and the weight W act on the same side of the fulcrum F , as in the latter case, but the power, in this case, is between the fulcrum and the weight.

41. Levers of the first kind are steel-yards, crowbars, pincers, &c. Levers of the second kind are nut-crackers, oars of a boat, where the water is considered the fulcrum, &c. Levers of the third kind are such as tongs, sheep-shears, &c.; the bones of animals are also considered as levers of the third kind, in which the joint is the fulcrum, the muscle near the joint the power, and the force exerted by the limb, at a greater distance from the joint, is the weight.



42. PROP.—*To find the conditions of equilibrium, when a power and a weight act in the same plane on a lever.*

(1.) Let $A F B$ be a lever, F the fulcrum, P and W the power and weight, acting respectively on the arms $A F$, $B F$ of the lever by their gravity, the directions $A P$, $P W$, will be therefore parallel to one another. Now it is evident, from Art. 81, that if the resultant of these two forces passes through the fulcrum F , there will be an equilibrium, since the fulcrum is a fixed point; but if the resultant pass through any other

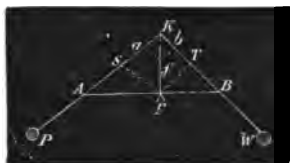


point in $A B$, as F' , the force at F' will be unsupported, and will cause the lever to move round F in the direction of this force. Hence it is evident, from Art. 81, that the lever $A B$ must be divided in F , so that

$$P : W :: FB : FA.$$

$$\text{Whence } P \times FA = W \times FB.$$

(2.) But if the direction of the forces P and W be inclined to each other, let these directions meet each other in the point K ; and let this point be rigidly connected with the lever $A B$, then the forces P and W may be considered to be applied at the point K , instead of the ends A, B of the lever, and therefore the resultant of these two forces will pass through K . But when there is an equilibrium it must



also pass through the fulcrum F , as in the last case, hence KF will be the direction of the resultant. Let Kf represent the pressure on the fulcrum F , and let the parallelogram $Kafb$ be completed, then Ka, Kb will express the two forces P and W . Draw FS, FT perpendicular to AK, BK , then

$$\begin{aligned} P : W :: Ka : Kb = af. \\ :: \sin Kfa : \sin aKf, \\ :: \sin fKb : \sin aKf, \\ :: FT : FS. \end{aligned}$$

48. Cor. 1.—Put $AF = a, BF = b$, the angle $PAF = \alpha$, and $WBF = \beta$, then since $FS = a \sin \alpha$, and $FT = b \sin \beta$, we shall have, by multiplying extremes and means,

$$Pa \sin \alpha = Wb \sin \beta.$$

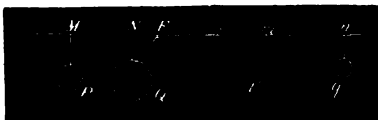
44. Cor. 2.—This proposition is equally true for straight or bent levers of any figure, also from Art. 85, it is true for levers of the second or third kind. The pressure on the fulcrum in levers of the first kind is evidently $W + P$, in those of the second kind $W - P$, and in those of the third kind the pressure on the fulcrum is $P - W$, the lever, in these cases, being considered to be without weight.

45. PROP.—If any number of forces or weights $P, Q, \&c.$, $p, q, \&c.$, acting upon the arms of a straight lever to turn it in opposite directions, round the fulcrum F , be such that

$$P \times FM + Q \times FN + \&c. = p \times Fm + q \times Fn + \&c.$$

there will be an equilibrium on the lever.

For the resultant of all these forces passes through F , and if we estimate the moments of these forces from F , we shall have, by Art. 35,



$$P \times FM + Q \times FN + \&c. - p \times Fm - q \times Fn - \&c. = R \times 0 = 0, \text{ whence}$$

$$P \times FM + Q \times FN + \&c. = p \times Fm + q \times Fn + \&c.$$

46. COR.—If any of these forces or weights act obliquely, such forces must be multiplied by the sine of the angle which their directions make with the lever, or if the lever be bent, such forces must be multiplied by the perpendiculars from the fulcrum on their respective directions.

47. To find the fulcrum, when the power, weight, and length of lever are given.

Returning to Art. 40, fig. I., we have, by Art. 42,

$$P : W :: FW : FP; \text{ whence by comp.,}$$

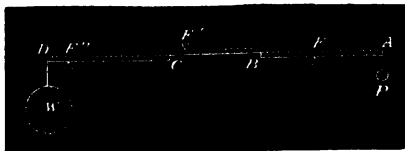
$$P + W : P :: FW + FP = PW : FW$$

$$P + W : W :: PW : PF$$

$$\therefore FW = \frac{P \times PW}{P + W} \text{ and } PF = \frac{W \times PW}{P + W},$$

whence the distance of the fulcrum from either end of the lever may be found.

48. When the power is required to be very great, and it is not convenient to construct a very long lever, a compound lever, or a composition of levers is used. In the composition of levers in



the annexed figure, the several levers act perpendicularly upon one another, as AB, BC, CD, the fulcrums of which are respectively F, F' and F''; then

power P acting at A : weight at B :: BF : FA,
 weight at B : weight at C :: F'C : F'B,
 and weight at C : weight at W :: F''D : F''C.

Hence, by compounding these three proportions,

$$P : W :: FB \times F'C \times F''D : FA \times F'B \times F''C.$$

And generally, when a system of this kind is in equilibrium, the ratio of the power to the weight or load will be as the product of the alternate arms of each lever, beginning with the weight or load, to the product of the alternate arms, beginning from the power, of whatever kind the levers may be, recollecting that if any of the levers be bent, or the forces act obliquely, the arms must be considered as the perpendiculars let fall from the fulcrums on which such forces act.

49. A system or composition of levers may be conveniently arranged, as in the

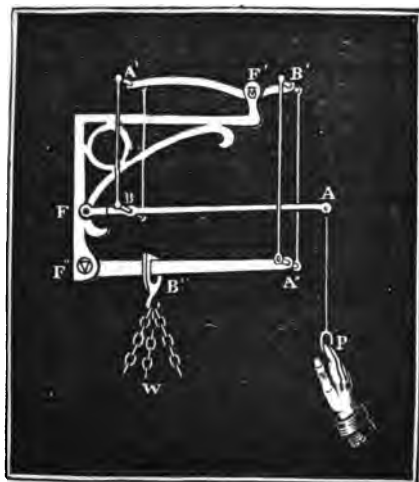


fig. annexed. Here we have three levers, two of the second, *i. e.*, A F, A' F', and one of the first kind, A' B'; we will now consider the manner in which the power P is transmitted to the weight W. The power P acting upon the lever A F, produces a downward force at B = $\frac{P \times AF}{FB}$

The arm A' F' of the second lever is therefore pulled

down by the force $\frac{P \times AF}{FB}$, and this force, multiplied by

$A'F'$ and then divided by $F'B'$, will give $\frac{P \times AF \times A'F'}{FB \times F'B'}$
 = force with which B' , and therefore A'' , is drawn upwards.
 And lastly, we find in the same manner,

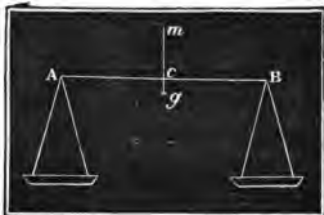
$$W = \frac{P \times AF \times A'F' \times A''F''}{FB \times F'B' \times F''B''}$$

Thus, for example, if AF , $A'F'$, $A''F''$ be respectively 16, 20, and 18 inches, and FB , $F'B'$, $F''B''$ be respectively 2, 2, and 8 inches; then

$$W = \frac{P \times 16 \times 20 \times 18}{2 \times 2 \times 8} = 480 \times P,$$

or the weight is 480 times the power.

50. *The Balance*.—One of the most useful applications of the lever is to the balance, which consists chiefly of a lever of the first kind with equal arms, from the ends of which scales are suspended. This lever AB is called the *beam*, C is the *fulcrum* or centre of motion, g is the centre of gravity (which term will be hereafter particularly defined) of the beam and scales—this point is placed a little below the fulcrum, otherwise the beam would rest in any position; if, on the contrary, the point g were above the beam, the least disturbance would cause the beam to upset. The points of suspension A , B should be so situated that a straight line AB , joining them, may be perpendicular to the line joining the centre of gravity g with the point of support m .



In a perfect balance all the parts must be symmetrical with respect to the fulcrum c ; that is, the parts on either side of this point must be exactly equal. Moreover, the scales must be in equilibrium when empty, and there must be as little friction as possible at the fulcrum c .

51. *The False Balance*.—This balance has its arms of unequal length, and is in equilibrium when charged with unequal weights. But the true weight of a body may be found

by a false balance in the following manner. First, weigh the body in one scale, and afterwards weigh it in the other; then the mean proportional between these weights will be the true weight. For let x = true weight of the body, and W the number of ounces or pounds it weighs in the scale A, and w the ounces or pounds it weighs in the scale B; then, by Art. 81, we shall have

$$A c \times x = B c \times W,$$

$$\text{and } B c \times x = A c \times w.$$

By multiplying these equations, there results,

$$A c . B c . x^2 = A c . B c . W . w,$$

$$\therefore x^2 = W w,$$

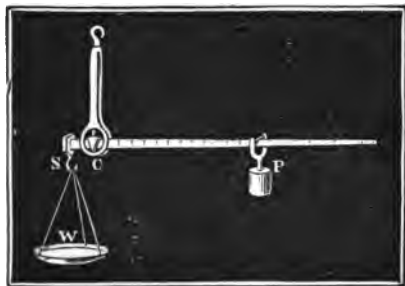
$$\text{or } x = \sqrt{W w}.$$

That is, the true weight is a mean proportional between the two false weights W and w .

52. *The Common Steelyard.*—This is another useful application of the lever for ascertaining the weights of bodies. It is a lever with arms of unequal length, by means of which a single weight P is sufficient to determine, from its position, the weight of any other body W .

The beam of the steelyard is shewn in the annexed figure. C is its fulcrum. The body W , the weight of which is to

be found, is suspended at the end S of the shorter arm, and the constant weight P is moved along the graduated arm till there shall be an equilibrium. Let us first assume that the scale and heavy ball at S keep the lever in equilibrium or horizontal, when the load W and



the weight P are removed, as is the case in some steelyards. Now, let W and P be applied to the steelyard so that they may balance each other, then $P \times CP = W \times CS$, or

$W = \frac{P \times CP}{CS}$, \therefore when $CP = CS$, W will be $= P$, and

when $CP = 2CS$, W will be $= 2P$, and so on. Therefore, if the longer arm of the lever be marked or graduated so that $C1, C2, C3$, &c., shall be equal to $SC, 2SC, 3SC$, &c., respectively; then, when P is at the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, &c., marks, the corresponding weights of W will be $P, 2P, 3P$, &c. Thus if $P = 1$ pound then W will be successively equal to 1, 2, 3, &c., pounds, when P is at the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, &c., marks or divisions on the longer arm of the steelyard. In the figure, P is shown at the twelfth division on the longer arm, therefore, in this case, $W = 12P$; and, if $P = 1$ pound, $W = 12$ pounds.

58. If the lever do not balance itself, its weight must be taken into calculation by considering it to act at the centre of gravity; and if the lever be in the form of a prism, or an uniform bar of any kind, its centre of gravity will be at its middle point.

Let l be the whole length of such a lever or steelyard, and w its weight; then the distance of the centre of gravity of the lever from its fulcrum C will be $= \frac{1}{2}(l - 2SC)$ at which distance the weight w acts,

$$\therefore W \times SC = P \times PC + \frac{1}{2}(l - 2SC) w$$

$$\text{whence } P = \frac{W \times SC - \frac{1}{2}w(l - 2SC)}{PC}.$$

Ex. 1.—Let the whole length of a lever be $l = 8$ feet, its lesser arm $SC = 3$ feet, and its whole weight $w = 4$ lbs., and let a weight $W = 100$ lbs. be suspended in the scale at S ; what weight P must be placed at the end of the longer arm to hold the lever in equilibrium?

By the formula given above

$$P = \frac{W \times SC - \frac{1}{2}w(l - 2SC)}{PC} = \frac{100 \times 3 - 2(8 - 6)}{5} = 59\frac{1}{5} \text{ lbs.}$$

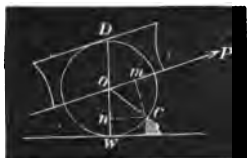
Ex. 2.—On a lever three feet in length a weight of 500 lbs. is suspended at one end, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from its fulcrum; what weight at the other end will keep the lever in equilibrium, the lever being assumed to be without weight?

Ans. 40 lbs.

Ex. 3.—Required the force that will draw a carriage-

wheel over an obstruction, assuming the whole weight of the carriage to be collected at the axis of the wheel.

Let O be the centre of the wheel DCW , C the obstruction, P the drawing power acting in the direction OP , W the weight of the load acting in the direction OW perpendicular to the horizon. Draw Cm , Cn perpendicular to OP , OW . Then the wheel, in turning over the obstruction, must turn round the point C ; therefore OC may be considered as a lever, the fulcrum



of which is C , and Cm , Cn are the perpendiculars from the fulcrum in the directions of the power and weight respectively.

Hence $P : W :: Cn : Cm :: \sin CO n : \sin CO m$.

Put the radius of the wheel $OW = r$, and the height of the obstruction $nW = h$; then $Cn = \sqrt{2rh - h^2}$, and

$$\sin CO n = \frac{Cn}{CO} = \frac{\sqrt{2rh - h^2}}{r} = (\text{since } h \text{ is usually very}$$

small compared with r ,) $\frac{\sqrt{2rh}}{r}$ nearly $= \sqrt{\frac{2h}{r}}$.

$$\therefore P : W :: \sqrt{\frac{2h}{r}} : \sin CO m.$$

If, therefore, W and $\sqrt{\frac{2h}{r}}$ be given, P will be least when $\sin CO m$ is greatest, that is, when $CO m$ is a right angle, in which case its sine is $= \text{rad.} = 1$, whence

$$P = W \sqrt{\frac{2h}{r}}.$$

Ex. 4.—If weights of 2, 4, and 6 cwt., be suspended at the distances of 8, 6, and 9 feet from the fulcrum of one arm of a straight lever, and weights of 4, 6, and 8 cwt., be suspended at 2, 5, and 6 feet from the fulcrum on the opposite arm; where must a weight of $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. be placed to keep the lever in equilibrium?

Ans. 4 feet from the fulcrum on the first arm.

Ex. 5.—The arms of a bended lever PFW are of equal

length, and make an angle at the fulcrum F of 135° ; required the position in which the lever will rest, when two weights of 8 and 5 cwts. are placed at P and W ?

Ans. PF makes an angle of $8^\circ 37'$ with the horizon.

Ex. 6.—Required the weight of the body W , when the power P , on the lever in the last example, is 8 cwts., and the arm PF is horizontal.

Ans. $4\frac{1}{2}$ cwts. nearly.

Ex. 7.—A beam AB sustaining a weight W at the point F , is supported by two posts at A and B ; it is required to determine what portion of the weight is sustained by each of the props or posts, the weight of the beam being neglected.

Supposing the beam to turn on B as a fulcrum we shall have

$$\text{Pressure on } A \times B = W \times FB,$$

$$\therefore \text{Pressure on } A = \frac{FB \times W}{AB}.$$

Similarly, by supposing the beam to turn on A as a fulcrum, there will result

$$\text{Pressure on } B = \frac{AF \times W}{AB}.$$

Ex. 8.—Two men carry a weight of 2 cwts. hung on a pole, the ends of which rest on their shoulders; what part of the load is borne by each man, the weight hanging 6 inches from the middle of the pole, the whole length of which is 4 feet?

Ans. 140 lbs. and 84 lbs.

Ex. 9.—Let the length of the beam AB in example 7 be 80 feet, $FB = 10$ feet, and consequently $AF = 20$ feet, and the weight $W = 18$ cwts.; required the pressures on the supports A and B .

$$\text{Here pressure on } A = \frac{FB \times W}{AB} = \frac{10 \times 18}{80} = 6 \text{ cwts.},$$

$$\text{and pressure on } B = \frac{AF \times W}{AB} = \frac{20 \times 18}{80} = 12 \text{ cwts.}$$

NOTE 1.—If two or more weights be suspended at different points of a beam, supported by posts or props, the pressures due to each weight must be found for each of the posts separately, and the sum of the pressures on each post will give the total pressure on each.

NOTE 2.—If the weight of the beam be taken into calculation, that weight must be considered as acting on its centre of gravity, which centre, if the beam be of uniform thickness, will be at the middle point of the beam.

Ex. 10.—A beam, the length of which is 18 feet, is supported at both ends; a weight of 18 cwts. is suspended at 3 feet from one end, and a weight of 12 cwts. at 8 feet from the other end; required the pressure at each point of support.

Ans. The pressures, by Note 1, are found to be $20\frac{1}{2}$ and $9\frac{1}{2}$ cwts.

Ex. 11.—If the weight of the beam in the last example be 12 cwts., required the pressure on each point of support.

Ans. $26\frac{1}{2}$ and $15\frac{1}{2}$ cwts.

Ex. 12.—A uniform beam 40 feet in length, the weight of which is 4 cwts., is supported by two props A and B, 80 feet apart; now a weight of 24 cwts. is suspended on the beam at the distance of 10 feet from B, the beam projecting 8 feet over the prop at A, and 2 feet over that at B; required the pressure on each of the props.

Ans. $10\frac{1}{2}$ cwts. on A, and $17\frac{1}{2}$ cwts. on B.

TO GRADUATE THE LEVER OF A SAFETY VALVE.

The safety valve is for the purpose of preventing the bursting of boilers by the elastic force of the steam. A F is a graduated lever turning on F as a fulcrum; V is the valve, which is raised when the elastic force of the steam becomes too great for the pressure of the weight W, which presses down the valve by means of the lever A F.



Let $AF = L$, $VF = l$, $W =$ weight at A, $w =$ weight of the lever A F, $r =$ radius of the valve, and $P =$ greatest pressure per square inch of steam in the boiler. Then $\pi r^2 =$ area of the valve or its orifice, $\pi r^2 P =$ pressure on the valve, and by the property of the lever.

$L \times W + \frac{1}{2}L \times w = l \times \pi r^2 P$, whence

$$W = \frac{\pi r^2 l P - \frac{1}{2}L w}{L} \quad (1)$$

The weight W at the end of the lever may be determined

from Formula (1), after which the length L' , corresponding to any other given pressure P' , may be found from the following formula, which is derived by substituting L' for L and P' for P , in (1) and transposing which gives

$$L' = \frac{\pi r^2 l P' - \frac{1}{2} L w}{W}. \quad (2)$$

Ex. 1.—Required the weight W when $AF = 24$, $VF = 8$ inches, weight of the lever 4 lbs., radius r of the valve = $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, and the pressure P of the steam in the boiler 40 lbs. per square inch.

Here the area of the valve $\pi r^2 = 8.1416 \times (1\frac{1}{8})^2 = 7.07$ square inches nearly, which, by omitting the small decimal, may be taken as 7 square inches; whence

$$W = \frac{\pi r^2 l P - \frac{1}{2} L w}{L} = \frac{7 \times 8 \times 40 - 12 \times 4}{24} = 83 \text{ lbs.}$$

That is, 83 lbs. put at the end of the lever will give the required pressure. We have next to find the distance L' from F , at which this weight must be put to give any other required pressure P' .

Ex. 2.—Let the pressure P' be 20 lbs. per square inch, all the other dimensions and weights being as in the last example, required the distance $AF = L'$.

By Form. (2),

$$L' = \frac{\pi r^2 l P' - \frac{1}{2} L w}{W} = \frac{7 \times 8 \times 20 - 12 \times 4}{83} = 11.17 \text{ inches,}$$

for the new distance AF at which the weight W must be suspended to give a pressure of 20 lbs. per square inch. Similarly, the distances on the lever may be found for any other pressures to complete the graduation of the lever.

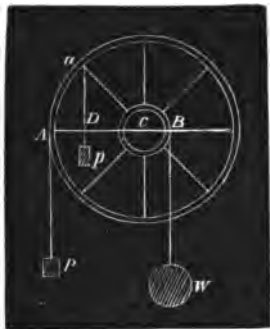
Ex. 8.—A beam of timber, 24 feet in length, is found to balance itself on a prop 10 feet from the greater end; but on placing the middle of the beam on the prop, it requires a man's weight of 200 lbs. standing on the less end, and also a weight of 20 lbs., at a distance of 4 feet from this end, to balance the beam; what is the weight of the beam?

Ans. 11 cwts. 48 lbs.

THE WHEEL AND AXLE.

54. The wheel and axle consists of a wheel with a cylindrical axis, passing through its centre perpendicular to the plane of the wheel. The power is applied to the circumference of the wheel, and the weight to the circumference of the axle.

55. PROP.—*The wheel and axle are in equilibrium when the power is to the weight as the radius of axle is to the radius of the wheel.*



Let CA, CB be the radii of the wheel and axle, at the extremities of which the power and weight act; then A B C may be considered as a lever, the fulcrum of which is C; and since the power P and the weight W, being suspended by cords, act perpendicularly to A C, we shall have

$P : W :: CB : CA$, that is

$$P : W :: \text{rad. of axle} : \text{rad. of wheel}.$$

NOTE.—The power may act by means of bars or handspikes inserted into the axle, and the wheel may be removed, as in the case of the windlass or capstan.

56. COR. 1.—If the power p act in the direction ap , which cuts A C at right angles in D, then there will be an equilibrium when $p : W :: CB : CD$.

57. COR. 2.—When P and W sustain each other by means of a wheel and axle, the thickness of the rope by which they are sustained must be taken into account; that is, we must add half the thickness of the rope to each of the distances at which P and W act. Therefore, if R = radius of the wheel, r = radius of the axle, and $2t$ = thickness of the rope, then we shall have

$$P : W :: r + t : R + t$$

$$\therefore W = \frac{P(R + t)}{r + t} \quad (1)$$

$$P = \frac{W(r + t)}{R + t} \quad (2)$$

59. Cor. 8.—If the wheel be acted upon without a rope, the above proportion becomes

$$P : W :: r + t : R.$$

When P and W may be found as in the preceding case.

NOTE.—By increasing the size of the wheel in proportion to that of the axle, a very small force may be made to balance a very great weight, but as the weight is increased, the size of the wheel must also be increased to an inconvenient extent. Hence the use of a system or combination of wheels and axles. Now as the wheel and axle is only a modification of the lever, so also a system of wheels and axles is only a modification of the compound lever, already described in Art. 48. A system of wheels and axles are sometimes turned by simple contact with each other, and sometimes by cords, chains, or straps passing over them; in all such cases the friction of the surfaces prevents their sliding on each other; but the most usual method of transmitting power to complex machinery is by means of *teeth* or *cogs*, which are raised on the surfaces of the wheels and axles.

60. PROP.—*In a system of toothed wheels and axles, it is required to find the relation between the power and the weight, when they are in equilibrium.*

The power P is applied to the circumference of the first wheel a , which transmits its effect to the circumference of the first axle or pinion b ; this acts on the circumference of the second wheel c ; and so on through the pinion c to the wheel f , till the force is transmitted to the last axle d , which supports the weight W . This system or combination of wheels and axles is evidently the very same in principle as the combina-



tion of levers in Art. 48; therefore P is to W as the product of the radii of all the axles is to the product of the radii of all the wheels; and if the letters, referring to the wheels and

axles in the annexed figure, denote the radii of those wheels and axles, we shall have

$$P : W :: b c d : a e f$$

$$\text{whence } P = \frac{W b c d}{a e f} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and } W = \frac{P a e f}{b c d} \quad (2)$$

61. Cor.—Since the number of teeth in wheels are as their radii, $P : W ::$ product of number of teeth in all the pinions : product of number of teeth in all the wheels; whence the number of teeth in the respective wheels and pinions may be substituted for their radii in the two preceding formulæ.

NOTE.—By a combination of wheels and axles, such as that just referred to in Art. 60, a power to any extent whatever may be acquired.

Ex. 1.—A weight of 1 ton or 2240 lbs. is sustained by a rope of 2 inches in diameter, going round an axle 4 inches in diameter; what weight must be suspended at the circumference of the wheel, by a rope of the same thickness, to obtain an equilibrium, the radius of the wheel being 6 feet?

$$\text{By Form. (2), Art. 57, } P = \frac{W (r + t)}{R + t}$$

$$\text{Here } W = 2240, r = 2, R = 72, \text{ and } 2t = 2 \text{ or } t = 1, \\ \text{whence } P = \frac{2240 (2 + 1)}{72 + 1} = \frac{6720}{73} = 92\frac{4}{73} \text{ lbs.}$$

If the thickness of the rope had not been considered, then

$$P = \frac{W r}{R} = \frac{4480}{72} = 62\frac{2}{9} \text{ lbs.}$$

Ex. 2.—In a combination of wheels and axles there are given the radii of the wheels, 20, 26, and 48 inches, and the radii of the pinions and axle 4, 5, and 8 inches. Now, if a power of 1 cwt. be applied to the circumference of the first wheel, what weight will it be able to sustain at the circumference of the axle or last pinion?

By Form. (2), Art. 60.

$$W = \frac{P a e f}{b c d} = \frac{112 \times 20 \times 26 \times 48}{4 \times 5 \times 8} = 112 \times 26 \times 6 \text{ lbs} = 156 \text{ cwt.}$$

Ex. 3.—The number of teeth in each of three successive

wheels is 144, and the number of teeth in each of the axles or pinions is 6; what weight will this machine support with a power of 2 cwt. ?

Ans. 1382 tons 8 cwt.

Ex. 4.—A power of 10 lbs. balances a weight of 300 lbs. on a wheel, the diameter of which is 10 feet; what is the diameter of the axle, the thickness of the rope on the wheel being 1 inch, and that of the rope on the axle 2 inches ?

THE PULLEY.

62. A *pulley* is a small wheel moveable about an axis passing through its centre, in the circumference of the wheel is a groove to admit a rope or flexible chain. The pulley is called fixed or moveable, according as its axis is fixed or moveable.

63. PROP.—*In the single fixed pulley there is an equilibrium when the power and weight are equal.*

For through the centre C of the pulley draw A B, which represents a lever of the first kind, of which the fulcrum is C, and since the arms A C, C B are equal, the power and weight suspended at A and B must be equal when an equilibrium is obtained.



64. PROP.—*When the power sustains the weight by means of one moveable pulley, the power is just half the weight, if the portions of the sustaining cord be parallel.*

First, it is evident that the rope P C D A B H must have the same tension everywhere throughout its length, or the system would not be in equilibrium, and this tension must be equal to the power P, and since the tensions of the two parts of the rope A D, B H are each equal to P, the weight W, suspended from the axle of the pulley A B, must be necessarily equal to 2 P. —The same may be proved in the following manner, suppose A, B to be joined by a line passing through the axle of the moveable pulley, then the



Fig. 1.



Fig. 2.



line AB may be considered as a lever of the second kind, the power P acting at A , the weight at the axle of the pulley, and the fulcrum at B ; therefore $P : W :: \frac{1}{2} AB (= \text{rad.}) : AB :: AB : 2 AB$, consequently $2 P = W$, or $P = \frac{1}{2} W$.

65. COR. 1.—The same principle may be applied to a system or combination of pulleys, all drawn by one cord, passing over an equal number of fixed and moveable pulleys. In fig. 1, $P : W :: 1 : \text{number of parts of the cord passing over the moveable block}$. Therefore, in fig. 1, where the number of parts of the cord going over the moveable block is 4,

we shall have $P : W :: 1 : 4$, whence $4 P = W$, or $P = \frac{1}{4} W$; and generally, if the number of these parts of the cord be n , we shall have $P : W :: 1 : n$, whence $P = \frac{W}{n}$ or $W = n P$.

66. COR. 2.—In fig. 2, the weight, being sustained by three cords, is equal to three times the power; and generally, if the number of the parts of the cord (passing over moveable pulleys) be n , we shall have $P : W :: 1 : n + 1$, whence $W = (n + 1) P$.

67. PROP.—In a combination where each pulley hangs by a separate cord, and the cords are parallel $P : W :: 1 : 2^n$; n being the number of moveable pulleys.

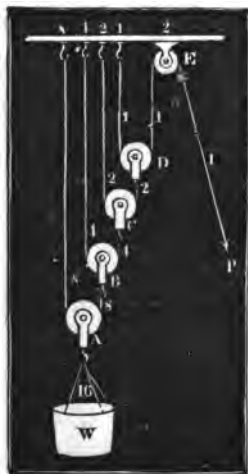


Fig. 57.

In this combination, a cord goes over the fixed pulley E, under the moveable pulley D, and is fixed to the hook at 1. Another cord is fixed to D, goes under the moveable pulley C, and is fixed to the hook at 2; and so on.

From Art. 64, the weight at D = $2P$,

the weight at C = $2 \times$ weight at D = $2^2 P$

the weight at B = $2 \times$ weight at C = $2^3 P$

and if the number of moveable pulleys be n , then

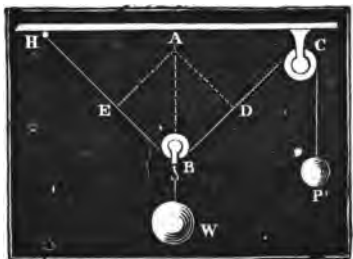
$$W = 2^n P.$$

68. COR.—The tensions of each of the strings in this system is shown by the numbers above the hooks; these tensions being P , $2P$, $4P$, &c.

69. NOTE.—Although the power increases rapidly in this system, being doubled by the addition of every moveable pulley, yet this advantage over the common system is more than counterbalanced by the very limited range; since, in the common blocks, the motion may be continued till the fixed and moveable block come into contact, but in this system the motion can only be continued till D and E come into contact, at which time the other pulleys will be far apart, because C rises only half as fast as D, B only one-fourth, and A only one-eighth as fast. Hence the longest possible range is but a small portion of the whole height occupied by the system, which accordingly entails a great waste of space, and is hardly of any practical use.

70. PROP.—*There will be an equilibrium on the single moveable pulley, when the power is to the weight as radius to twice the cosine of the angle which either string makes with the direction in which the string acts.*

A cord fixed at H passes under the moveable pulley B, and over the fixed pulley C, the power P being applied at the extremity of the cord. The weight W is suspended to the centre of the moveable pulley, B, which in this case is assumed to be of very small radius. Draw the vertical line AB of such a length as to represent the weight W , and complete the parallelogram ADBE; then BD, BE will represent the tensions on the cord, which are evidently each equal to the power P , \therefore all the sides of the parallelogram are



equal. Now, conceive ED to be joined, by a line not shown in the figure, then we shall have $P : W :: BD : AB :: \text{rad.} : 2 \cos ABD$, because the angle EDB is the complement of ABD . Whence

$$W = 2P \cos ABD.$$

71. COR.—If the weight of the moveable pulley be considered, and that weight $= w$;

then $P : W + w :: 1 : 2 \cos ABD$. Whence

$$W = 2P \cos ABD - w.$$

Ex. 1.—In a system of pulleys, such as shown in fig. 1, Art. 65, the number of moveable pulleys being six, required the weight, the power being $\frac{1}{2}$ cwt. and the weight of the moveable block and pulleys being 86 lbs. *Ans.* 686 lbs.

Ex. 2.—If the angle made by the horizon and a cord passing under a moveable pulley be 80° ; what proportion does the power bear to the weight? *Ans.* $P = W$.

Ex. 3.—If the angle in the last example be 45° ; what proportion does the power bear to the weight?

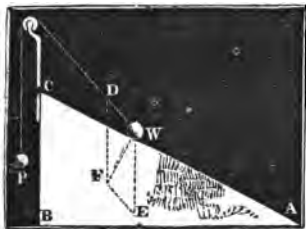
$$\text{Ans. } P : W :: 1 : \sqrt{2}.$$

Ex. 4.—If w be the weight of each pulley in Art. 67, then prove that $W = 2^n P - (2^n - 1)w$.

THE INCLINED PLANE.

72. *The inclined plane* is considered in mechanical science as a smooth, perfectly hard and inflexible surface; the iron rails on an ascending or descending gradient of a railway may be regarded as a plane of this kind, or at least a near approach to it.

73. PROP.—When a body is in equilibrium on an inclined plane, $P : W ::$ the sine of the inclination of the plane to the horizon : the cosine of the angle which the sustaining cord makes with the plane.



Let AB be parallel to the horizon, AC a plane inclined to it; W a body sustained on the plane by a power P acting in the direction WD . Draw WE perpendicular to AB ,

take WD , WE to represent the two forces P and W , and complete the parallelogram $WEDF$. Since P and W are in equilibrium, their resultant must be perpendicular to the plane AC , and they will be supported by the reaction of the plane. Hence the pressure R of the body on the plane will be represented by the diagonal WF of the parallelogram, and the three forces P , W , and R will therefore be proportional to WD , WE , WF , and

$$P : W :: WD : WE :: \sin WFD : \sin DWF.$$

But $\sin WFD = \sin FWE = \sin BAC$; and since the weight W may be regarded as a point on the plane AC , and because WF is perpendicular to AC , $\sin DWF = \cos CWD$, hence

$$P : W :: \sin BAC : \cos CWD.$$

74. COR. 1.—When $\cos CWD = \text{rad.} = 1$, then

$$P : W :: \sin BAC : 1$$

$$:: CB : AC,$$

that is, $P : W ::$ the height of the plane : its length ; also
 $W : \text{to pressure } R \text{ against the plane} :: AC : AB$,
 that is, $W : R ::$ the length of the plane : its base.

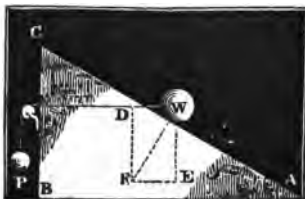
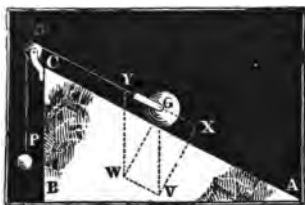
$$\text{Whence } P = \frac{W \times BC}{AC} \quad (1)$$

$$W = \frac{P \times AC}{BC} \quad (2)$$

$$R = \frac{W \times AB}{AC} \quad (3)$$

In this case the direction of the power is parallel to the inclined plane AC , as in the annexed figure, and the weight is the greatest that can be supported by the given power P .

75. COR. 2.—If the power act parallel to the base AB , then the angle $CWD =$ complement of DWF , and



$$P : W :: \sin BAC : \cos BAC.$$

$$:: CB : AB.$$

76. Cor. 3.—If the power act perpendicularly to the horizon, then the $CWD = 90^\circ - BAC$, therefore $\cos CWD = \sin BAC$, and consequently

$$P : W :: 1 : 1, \text{ or } P = W$$

In this case the weight is entirely supported by the power, and there is no pressure on the plane, which is also self-evident from the nature of forces.

77. Cor. 4.—Hence it is easily seen that, if two weights balance each other on two inclined planes of the same height, as in the annexed figure, the weights must be directly proportional to the lengths of the



planes on which they rest.

NOTE.—Examples would have been given here, as has already been done after the exposition of the principles of the other mechanical powers; but as the *wedge* and the *screw* are only modifications of the inclined plane, the screw being chiefly combined with one or more of the other mechanical powers, it is thought best to treat immediately of the principles of these two powers, and afterwards to give copious examples on the inclined plane, which, as a power on railways, roads, &c., performs most important effects, second only to those of the steam engine. Also, previous to giving these examples, it will be proper to explain the nature and define the power of various working agents by which forces are imparted.

THE WEDGE.

78. *The wedge* is commonly used for separating bodies that are strongly bound or pressed together, as for cleaving timber, in which case it is urged by percussion. The force impressed by percussion, or a blow on the back of the wedge, has an effect incomparably greater than any mere pressure or dead weight, such as is used in the other mechanical powers. But as the force of percussion cannot be measured, we shall only here compare its effects on wedges of different inclinations.

79. *If in the wedge ABC, the power acting perpendicular to the back AB is to the forces acting perpendicular to either side AC or BC as the breadth of the back AB is to the length of the side AC or BC, then the wedge will be in equilibrium.*

For when three forces are in equilibrium, they are as the corresponding sides of a triangle, drawn perpendicular to the directions in which these forces act. But AB is perpendicular to dC , the direction of the force against the back, and AC, BC are perpendicular to the forces acting against them; therefore, if P = force on the back, and W = pressure on AC or BC, then $P : W :: AB : AC :: 2 \sin A C d : 1$.

$$\therefore P = 2 W \sin A C d.$$



THE SCREW.

80. *The screw is a spiral groove winding round a cylinder so as to cut all the lines drawn on its surface parallel to its axis at right angles. The screw is, therefore, nothing more than an inclined plane, wrapped round the surface of the cylinder, the base of the plane being equal to the circumference of the cylinder's base, and coinciding with it, and the height of the plane equal to the distance AB between two of the threads.*

81. PROP.—*In a vertical screw, when there is an equilibrium, $P : W :: d : 2\pi r$; in which d is the distance between two contiguous threads measured in a direction parallel to the axis of the screw, and $2\pi r$ is the circumference of the circle which P describes.*



For, since the screw is nothing more than an inclined plane ABC, un-



wrapped from the cylinder (see the small fig.), the base BC of the plane being equal to the circumference of the cylinder's base, and the height AB of the plane equal to the distance between two of the threads of the screw, and since the power in this case acts parallel to the base, it follows from Art. 75, Cor. 2, that $P : W :: AB : BC ::$ the distance between two of the threads : the circumference described by the power, which in this case is the circumference of the cylinder, to which the power P is supposed to be applied, the weight W resting on the top of the screw, as shown in the larger figure.

$$P : W :: AB : \text{the circumference described by } P, \\ :: d : 2\pi r.$$

82. COR.—Instead of considering the screw to raise a weight W by acting vertically, we may suppose it to be applied to produce a pressure W in any other direction, and the proportion between P and W will be the same as before.

83. PROP.—*In the endless screw there will be an equilibrium, when $P : W :: d \times \rho \times \rho' \times \rho'' \times \&c. : 2\pi r \times r' \times r'' \times r''' \times \&c.$, where d is the distance between the threads and $2\pi r$ the circumference described by the power, as before, and $r, r', r'', \&c.$, the radii of all the wheels, and $\rho, \rho', \rho'', \&c.$, the radii of all the axles.*



The endless screw is so combined with the wheel and axle, or with a system of wheels and axles, that the threads of the screw may work in the teeth of the first wheel, the teeth of the pinion of this wheel working the teeth of the next wheel, and so on, the weight being supported by the axle of the last wheel. Let P' = power produced by the screw at the circumference of the wheel E , the power P acting on the winch AC at

A , then, by Art. 81,

$$P : P' :: d : 2\pi r,$$

and in the wheel and axle, Art. 60,

$$P : W :: \rho \rho' \rho'', \&c. : r r' r'', \&c.$$

$$\therefore P : W :: d \rho \rho' \rho'', \&c. : 2 \pi r r' r'' r''', \&c.$$

84. COR.—In the figure to Art. 83, there are three wheels E, F, and G, and their pinions or axles, whence in the system referred to

$$P : W :: d \rho \rho' \rho'' : 2 \pi r r' r'' r'''.$$

NOTE.—The number of teeth in the wheels and pinions may be substituted for their radii, as in Art. 61.

EX. 1.—The distance PW (fig. Art. 81) at which the power acts is 6 feet, and the distance between two of the threads of the screw is 2 inches; what weight will a man be able to raise, when he acts at P with a force of 150 lbs. ?

Here the power acts 72 inches from the centre, hence $2 \pi r = 2 \times 72 \times 3.1416 = 452.39$ inches = circumference described by the power; whence, by Art. 81,

$$P : W :: 2 : 452.39 \text{ in which } P = 150 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\therefore W = \frac{452.39 \times 150}{2} = 33929\frac{1}{2} \text{ lbs.}$$

An endless screw (see last figure) is turned by a winch AC of 22 inches, the threads of the screw being distant $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; this screw turns a toothed wheel E, the pinion of which turns another wheel F, the pinion of this another wheel G, on the pinion or axle of which is sustained the weight W; the radii of the wheels being 18 inches, and those of the pinions and axle 2 inches; what weight will a man be able to sustain who acts at the handle of the winch with a force of 150 lbs. ? From Art. 84

$$P = 150 : W :: \frac{1}{2} \times 2^3 :: 2 \times 3.1416 \times 22 \times 18^3, \text{ whence}$$

$$W = \frac{150 \times 2 \times 3.1416 \times 22 \times 18^3}{\frac{1}{2} \times 2^3} = 80280988.48 \text{ lbs.} =$$

18496 tons, nearly.

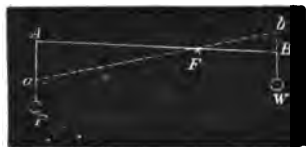
VIRTUAL VELOCITIES.

85. PROP.—If a power and weight be in equilibrium in any machine, and the whole be put in motion; the power : weight :: the weight's velocity : the power's velocity.

One proof of this important proposition may be simply

derived from an enumeration of the cases of the different mechanical powers.

(1.) *The lever.* Let $A F B$ be a lever, kept at rest by the power P and the weight W ; and let the lever move through



a very small angle to the position $a F b$; then A and B will evidently describe circular arcs $A a$, $B b$, which will be as the velocities of the points A and B , and ultimately these arcs may be taken for straight lines per-

pendicular to $A B$, and because the triangles $A F a$, $B F b$ have the equal angles at F , we shall have

$$A a : B b :: A F : F B, \\ \therefore P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: W : P.$$

(2.) *In the wheel and axle*, if the power be made to descend through a space equal to the circumference of the wheel, the weight will be made to ascend through a space equal to the circumference of the axle in the same time, and since these circumferences are as their radii, we shall have

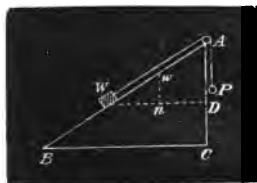
$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: \text{rad. wheel} : \text{rad. axle} :: W : P.$$

(3.) *In the single moveable pulley with parallel strings*, if the weight ascend 1 inch, each of the strings is shortened 1 inch, whence the power descends 2 inches; therefore

$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: 2 : 1 :: W : P.$$

(4.) *In the system of pulleys* (Art. 65), if the weight ascend 1 inch, each of the strings at the lower block will be shortened 1 inch, and the power will descend n inches; therefore

$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: n : 1 :: W : P.$$



(5.) *In the inclined plane*, let the weight W be raised through a small space $W w$, and let $W A$ be drawn in the direction of the power, causing P to descend; then $W w$, $w n$ are as the velocities of power and weight; therefore

$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: W w : w n :: A B : A C :: W : P.$$

(6.) *In the screw*, if the power P describe the circumference of a circle, the radius of which is PW (Art. 81), the weight W will be raised through a distance equal to two adjacent threads of the screw; therefore

$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: 2\pi \times PW : AB :: W : P.$$

86. Cor. 1.—Hence not only in the mechanical powers, taken singly, but in any combination of them, we shall have generally

$$P's \text{ vel.} : W's \text{ vel.} :: W : P.$$

87. Cor.—The weight of a body multiplied by its velocity is called its *momentum*; and it is hence evident that, in general, when there is an equilibrium, the *momenta of the power and weight are equal*. On this principle the power of a machine may be estimated, and frequently this will be found the simplest method.

ON FRICTION.

88. In the investigations of the problems in equilibrium the surfaces of bodies have been assumed to be perfectly smooth; but, in practice, all bodies are found to be more or less rough, and therefore the results that have been deduced will be more or less modified by the effects of this roughness, which produces a retarding force called friction. It has been found by experiment that this retarding force or resistance, on a given surface, is a certain proportional part of the weight of the body moved, and that it is not affected by the rate of motion, nor by the extent of the rubbing surface. Thus, if the weight W rest on the horizontal plane AB , and it be drawn horizontally by a weight F attached to a cord passing over a pulley P , then the weight F , which is just sufficient to draw W along the plane, will measure the friction of W on the plane. If W be 1 ton, then, in the case of a well-made, smooth Macadamized road, the resistance of friction is found to be about $\frac{1}{80}$ of the whole load, or F is about 75 lbs. to the ton; so that a horse drawing 1 ton along such a road must pull with a force of 75 lbs., which is called the traction of the horse. In the case of a railway, where the friction is



probably the smallest in all ways, being about $\frac{1}{280}$ of the weight, therefore, if W be 1 ton, then F will be $\frac{W}{280} = 8$ lbs., and if $\frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{280}$, then, generally, F will be $= \frac{W}{n}$. The fractions $\frac{1}{280}$ and $\frac{1}{n}$ are called the co-efficients of friction.

89. *If the inclination of the plane on which a body is moved is small, as on the ascending and descending gradients of railways. and the ascents and descents of common roads, the pressure on the plane will evidently be very nearly equal to the weight of the body; hence the resistance produced by friction may be calculated with sufficient accuracy after the manner explained in the last article.*

Now, let P = power requisite to draw a weight W , including its friction, along a plane with a rise of h feet in 100 feet, Q = power requisite to draw W along the plane exclusive of friction, and let the friction F be $= \frac{W}{n} = \text{an } n$ part of the weight; required the relation between P and W .

By Art. 74, $Q : W :: h : 100$,

$$\text{whence } Q = \frac{h W}{100};$$

$$\text{but } P = Q + F = \frac{h W}{100} + \frac{W}{n} = \frac{h n + 100}{100 n} W, \quad (1)$$

$$\therefore W = \frac{100 n P}{h n + 100}. \quad (2)$$

Ex. 1.—If a train of 80 tons be moved along a level railway, what power will be required to overcome the resistance of friction at the rate of 8 lbs. per ton, or $\frac{1}{280}$ of the weight?

Here the required power P is equal to the resistance of friction; that is, by Art. 88,

$$P = F = \frac{W}{n} = \frac{80 \times 2240}{280} = 240 \text{ lbs.},$$

$$\text{or, } P = 8 W = 8 \times 30 = 240 \text{ lbs.}$$

Ex. 2.—The gradient of a railway rises 2 feet in 100; what power will be required to draw a train of 50 tons up the gradient, the co-efficient of friction being $\frac{1}{280}$ or $n = 280$?

By Form. (1),

$$P = \frac{h n + 100}{100 n} W = \frac{2 \times 280 + 100}{100 \times 280} \times 50 \times 2240 = 2640 \text{ lbs.}$$

Ex. 8.—The ascent of a turnpike road is 5 feet in 100; what power will be requisite to draw a load of 6 tons thereon, the co-efficient of friction being $\frac{1}{24}$ or $n = 24$?

$$\text{Here } P = \frac{h n + 100}{100 n} W = \frac{5 \times 24 + 100}{100 \times 24} 6 \times 2240 = 1232 \text{ lbs.} = 11 \text{ cwt.}$$

THE USEFUL EFFECT OR MODULUS OF A MACHINE.

90. The useful effect or modulus of a machine is the fraction which expresses the value of the work compared with the power applied, which is expressed by unity. Thus, if a machine only perform $\frac{2}{3}$ of the work applied to it, in this case $\frac{1}{3}$ of the work or power applied is lost by friction, and $\frac{2}{3}$ is called the modulus of the machine. The work that is thus lost depends on the nature and extent of the rubbing surfaces. The work thus lost in the screw, the inclined chain-pump, &c., is very great. The following is a table of the moduli of machines for raising water, with examples of their application:—

Inclined chain-pump	$\frac{2}{3}$
Upright chain-pump	$\frac{1}{2}$
Bucket wheel	$\frac{2}{3}$
Pumps for draining mines	$\frac{2}{3}$

Ex. 1.—A power of 150 lbs. is applied to the winch which turns the axle of an inclined chain-pump; what weight of water will this power raise, the length of the winch being 20 inches and the radius of the axle 4 inches?

By the property of the lever, or wheel and axle, in conjunction with the table,

$$4 W = \frac{2}{3} \times 20 \times P, \text{ whence}$$

$$W = \frac{\frac{2}{3} \times 20 \times 150}{4} = 800 \text{ lbs.}$$

Ex. 2.—The piston of a steam engine draws the rod of a pump for draining a mine with a force of 6 tons; what weight of water will be raised by the piston?

Here the engine is supposed to act with a lever with equal arms.

$$\therefore W = \frac{1}{2} P = \frac{1}{2} \times 6 = 4 \text{ tons.}$$

THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF STATICS TO THE WORK OF LIVING AGENTS AND TO MACHINERY.

In applying the principles already laid down, to estimate and compare the different kinds of work performed under different circumstances, it becomes necessary to have a distinct measure or unit of work by which the various results can be estimated and compared.

91. *The English unit of work is the power necessary to raise 1 pound through a space of 1 foot.* Thus, if 1 lb. be raised 1 foot either by a living agent or by a machine, then 1 unit of work has been performed; if 1 lb. be raised 5 feet, then 5 units of work have been performed; if 4 lbs. be raised 6 feet, then $4 \times 6 = 24$ units of work have been performed, and so on. *Hence the units of work performed are measured by product of the weight of the body in pounds, and the space or height in feet through which it is raised; also, pressures or resistances of every kind, in whatever direction they are exerted, may be expressed in pounds, and therefore measured by the unit of work here described.*

Ex. 1.—How many units are required to raise a corf of coals of 5 cwt. from a pit, the depth of which is 60 fathoms?

$$\text{Weight of coals in pounds} = 112 \times 5 = 560 \text{ lbs.}$$

$$\text{Depth of pit in feet} \dots\dots = 60 \times 6 = 360 \text{ feet.}$$

$$\therefore \text{the units of work required} = 560 \times 360 = 201,600.$$

Ex. 2.—The ram of a pile engine weighs 9 cwt., and it has a fall of 21 feet; required the units of work exerted in raising the ram.

$$\text{Units of work} = 9 \times 112 \times 21 = 21,168.$$

Ex. 3.—How many units of work will be required to pump 6000 cubic feet of water from a mine, the depth of which is 80 fathoms?

A cubic foot of water weighs $62\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.; hence,

$$\text{Weight of water} = 62\frac{1}{2} \times 6000 = 875,000$$

$$\therefore \text{units of work} = 875,000 \times 80 \times 6 = 180,000,000.$$

Ex. 4.—A horse, moving at the rate of 8 miles an hour, draws a bucket of water weighing 100 lbs., out of a well, by means of a rope passing over a pulley; required the units of work done per minute.

$$\text{Space passed over per minute} = \frac{5280 \times 8}{60} = 264 \text{ feet}$$

$$\therefore \text{units of work per minute} = 264 \times 100 = 26,400.$$

Ex. 5.—How much labouring force will be required to raise 1000 gallons of water from a well, the depth of which is 50 fathoms?

Ex. 6.—How many units of work will be performed by a man descending a mine 50 fathoms deep, and drawing up a weight of 140 lbs. over a fixed pulley, the man's weight being supposed slightly to exceed the given weight?

Ans. 42,000.

SOURCES OF LABOURING FORCE AND THE WORK OF LIVING AGENTS.

92. The chief sources of labouring force are *animals*, including *man*, *water*, *wind*, and *steam*: the labouring force or work of animals varies according to the manner in which they exert their strength, and it is estimated by *the number of units of work* which they can raise, or move by drawing, or by pressure in any direction, in one minute. The following table shows the amount of effective work that can be performed by several of the most common living agents.

Work done per minute.

Duration of labour, eight hours per day.

Horse-power	33,000 units.*
A man turning a winch	2,600 „
—— drawing horizontally	3,200 „
—— raising materials with a pulley	1,600 „
—— throwing earth to the height of 5 feet	560 „

* This is the number of units of work assigned by Watt to a horse, but by recent experiments it has been found to be considerably too much, $\frac{2}{3}$ of which, or 22,000, is considered to be the work of a horse of average strength; however, the number given in the table is still retained by engineers as the number of units of a horse's power.

The work of a mule and of an ass are respectively estimated at $\frac{2}{3}$ and $\frac{1}{3}$ of that of a horse.

Work of water.—When water acts on the float-boards of a wheel, the quantity of work which it is capable of performing is equal to the product of the weight of the water and the height through which it falls.

Work of steam.—Steam acts by its elastic force against the surface of the vessel in which it is contained, and the measure of its pressure is the number of pounds it will raise upon one square inch. Thus, if in a steam engine the surface of the safety-valve be one square inch, and have a weight of 40 lbs. placed upon it, and the steam be just able to raise the valve, and to escape, the pressure of the steam is said to be 40 lbs. per square inch.

Examples of manual power.

Ex. 1.—How many tons of earth will a man raise in 8 hours, working with a winch (wheel and axle), from a mine 20 fathoms deep?

Here the time of work is $8 \times 60 = 480$ minutes, hence
 Units of work per day = 2600×480 (see table).
 Units of work in raising 1 ton }
 to the height of 20 fathoms, } = $2240 \times 20 \times 6$
 or 120 feet }

$$\therefore \text{Number of tons raised} \dots\dots = \frac{2600 \times 480}{2240 \times 20 \times 6} = 4.64.$$

Ex. 2.—How many cubic feet of earth of 100 lbs. per foot will a man throw to the height of 5 feet in a day of 8 hours?

$$\text{No. c. ft.} = \frac{560 \times 60 \times 8}{100 \times 5} = 537\frac{1}{2}.$$

Ex. 3.—How many tons of earth will a man raise with a single pulley in a day of 8 hours from a mine 80 feet in depth?

$$\text{No. of tons} = \frac{1600 \times 60 \times 8}{2240 \times 80} = 4\frac{1}{2}.$$

Examples of horse-power.

Ex. 4.—How many horse-powers will it require to raise 5 cwt. of coals per minute from a mine 100 fathoms deep?

Weight of coals raised per minute $= 5 \times 112 = 560$ lbs.
 Depth of mine in feet $\dots\dots\dots = 6 \times 100 = 600$ feet.
 \therefore units of work per minute $\dots\dots = 560 \times 600 = 336,000$.

Now a horse does 88,000 units of work per minute (see table, Art. 92).

$$\therefore \text{Horse-powers, or HP} = \frac{336000}{88000} = 10\frac{1}{4}.$$

Ex. 5.—How many horse-powers will be required to lift 10000 cubic feet of water per hour from a mine 80 fathoms deep?

Weight of water $= 62\frac{1}{2} \times 10000$ lbs.

Depth of mine... $= 6 \times 80$ feet.

$$\therefore \text{units of work per min.} = \frac{62\frac{1}{2} \times 10000 \times 6 \times 80}{60},$$

$$\text{and HP} = \frac{62\frac{1}{2} \times 10000 \times 6 \times 80}{60 \times 88000} = 151\frac{1}{4}.$$

Ex. 6.—How many cubic feet of water will an engine of 10 horse-powers raise per hour from a mine 80 fathoms deep?

Ex. 7.—Required the number of cubic feet of water which an engine of 60 horse-powers will raise per hour from a mine 80 fathoms deep, supposing $\frac{1}{4}$ of the work to be lost by friction.

Ex. 8.—A forge hammer weighing 5 cwt. makes 60 lifts of 2 feet each in one minute; what is the horse-power of the engine that moves the hammer?

WORK IN MOVING A CARRIAGE OR RAILWAY TRAIN ON A HORIZONTAL PLANE.

NOTE.—When a locomotive engine commences its motion, its power exceeds the resistance, and therefore the speed of the engine continues to increase until the resistance becomes equal to the power of the engine, then the speed of the train will be uniform, which is commonly called a steady speed, or the greatest or maximum speed, the work destroyed by the resistance being now exactly equal to the power exerted by the locomotive engine. The same may be said of all other machines; and it is on this principle that the following investigations are made.

98. By Art. 88, the friction on a horizontal plane is

$\frac{w}{n}$, or the n th part of the weight w of the carriage or train;

$\frac{1}{n}$ being the co-efficient of friction; therefore the whole resistance to motion on the plane is also $= \frac{w}{n}$. Let P = power or units of work required to move the train, s = space in feet moved over in the time t in minutes, and HP = number of horse-powers in P; then $P = 88000$ HP = units of work or pounds moved one foot in one minute, and $\frac{s}{t}$ = feet moved in one minute by the weight $\frac{w}{n}$, whence $\frac{w}{n} \times \frac{s}{t}$ = units of work required in moving the carriage or train;

$$\therefore P = 88000 \text{ HP} = \frac{w}{n} \times \frac{s}{t}$$

$$\text{whence HP} = \frac{w s}{88000 n t} \quad (\text{A})$$

In railway calculations of this kind w and s are usually given in tons and miles, which are to be reduced to pounds and feet by multiplying them respectively by 2240 and 5280; also n is most commonly = 280; if, therefore, we substitute 2240 W for w , 5280 S for s , and 280 for n , in Form. (A), we shall have, after reduction,

$$\text{HP} = \frac{128 \text{ W} \cdot \text{S}}{100 t} = \frac{1.28 \text{ W} \cdot \text{S}}{t} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{whence W} = \frac{\text{HP} \cdot t}{1.28 \text{ S}} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{S} = \frac{\text{HP} \cdot t}{1.28 \text{ W}} \quad (3)$$

$$\text{and } t = \frac{1.28 \text{ W} \cdot \text{S}}{\text{HP}} \quad (4)$$

Ex.1.—Required the horse-power (HP) of a locomotive engine, which moves with a steady speed of 50 miles per hour on a level railway, the weight of the train being 45 tons, and the friction $\frac{1}{16}$ of the weight of the train, the resistance of the air not being considered.

By Form. (1),

$$\text{HP} = \frac{1.28 \text{ W} . \text{S}}{t} = \frac{1.28 \times 45 \times 50}{60} = 48 \text{ horse-powers.}$$

Ex. 2.—An engine of 40 HP moves with a steady speed of 85 miles per hour on a level railway; required the weight of the train, the friction being as usual.

By Form. (2),

$$\text{W} = \frac{\text{HP} . t}{1.28 \text{ S}} = \frac{40 \times 60}{1.28 \times 85} = 53\frac{1}{2} \text{ tons.}$$

Ex. 3.—In what time will an engine of 50 HP, moving a train of 60 tons, complete a distance of 40 miles?

By Form. (4),

$$t = \frac{1.28 \text{ W} . \text{S}}{\text{HP}} = \frac{1.28 \times 60 \times 40}{50} = 61\frac{1}{2} \text{ min.} = 1 \text{ h. } 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ min.}$$

Ex. 4.—How many miles per hour will a train of 40 tons be drawn by an engine of 85 HP, the friction being as usual?

By Form. (8),

$$\text{S} = \frac{\text{HP} . t}{1.28 \text{ W}} = \frac{85 \times 60}{1.28 \times 40} = 41\frac{1}{4} \text{ miles.}$$

Ex. 5.—To how many pounds per ton does the friction amount in Example 1, the engine being 48 HP?

By transposing Form. (A),

$$\frac{1}{n} = \frac{88000 \text{ t} . \text{HP} .}{w \text{ s}} = \frac{88000 \times 60 \times 48}{2240 \times 45 \times 5280 \times 50} = \frac{1}{10} \text{ of the}$$

weight of the train, or 8 lbs. per ton, the values of w and s being in pounds and feet respectively.

Ex. 6.—If 4 horses draw a load of 6 tons 2 miles per hour on a road of which the co-efficient of friction is $\frac{1}{20}$, how many units of work will each horse perform?

By transposing Form. (A), and putting U instead of 88000, we shall have

$$U = \frac{w \text{ s}}{n \text{ t} . \text{HP}} = \frac{6 \times 2240 \times 2 \times 5280}{20 \times 60 \times 4} = 29568 \text{ units of work.}$$

Ex. 7.—What must be the effective HP of a locomotive engine which moves with a uniform speed of 50 miles per hour on a level railway, the weight of the train being 80 tons, and the friction as usual? *Ans.* 82 HP.

Ex. 8.—In what time will a locomotive engine of 50 HP, which moves a train of 135 tons, complete a journey of 80 miles on a level rail? *Ans.* 4 h. 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ min.

Ex. 9.—At what rate per hour will a train of 100 tons be drawn by an engine of 50 HP on a level rail?

Ex. 10.—The maximum speed of a locomotive engine of 50 HP is 40 miles per hour on a level rail; required the weight of the train.

WORK IN OVERCOMING THE JOINT RESISTANCES OF FRICTION AND GRAVITY ON AN INCLINED RAILWAY OR COMMON ROAD.

94. Let P = power and w = weight in pounds of a carriage or train, and h = rise of the inclined plane in every 100 feet of its length; then by Art. 89, Form. (1), $P = \frac{100 + h n}{100 n} w$;

and let HP, s , and t respectively represent the horse-powers, space in feet, and time required in moving the weight $\frac{100 + h n}{100 n} w$, as in the last article; then $P = 33000 \text{ HP} =$ units of work in pounds, and $\frac{s}{t} =$ feet moved in one minute by the weight $\frac{100 + h n}{100 n} w$; whence $\frac{100 + h n}{100 n} w \times \frac{s}{t} =$

units of work required in moving the weight, which must be equal to the units of work in the power,

$$\therefore P = 33000 \text{ HP} = \frac{100 + h n}{100 n} w \times \frac{s}{t}$$

$$\text{whence HP} = \frac{(100 + h n) s w}{33000 \times 100 n t} \quad (\text{A})$$

Now, let W = weight moved in tons, and S = space in distance moved in miles, as usually given in railway calculations; then $w = 2240 W$, and $s = 5280 S$; these values being substituted in Form. (A), and n being taken = 280, as in the last article, there will result, after reduction,

$$\text{HP} = \frac{256 (5 + 14 h) W \cdot S}{1000 t} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{whence } W = \frac{1000 t \cdot \text{HP}}{256 (5 + 14 h) S} \quad (2)$$

$$S = \frac{1000 t \cdot \text{HP}}{256 (5 + 14 h) W} \quad (3)$$

$$t = \frac{256 (5 + 14 h) W \cdot S}{1000 \text{HP}} \quad (4)$$

$$\text{and } h = \frac{1000 t \cdot \text{HP} - 1280 W \cdot S}{3584 W \cdot S} \quad (5)$$

NOTE.—In all these formulæ h must be taken negatively, when the weight of train descends the plane, in which case gravity assists the moving power; it also appears that when h is negative and equal $\frac{1}{14}$ of a foot, then no power is required to move the train, for the value of HP vanishes, since in this case $5 + 14 h$ becomes $= 0$.

Ex. 1.—A train of 40 tons ascends a railway gradient, rising 2 feet in 100, with a uniform speed of 15 miles per hour; required the HP of the locomotive engine, the friction being as usual.

By Form. (1),

$$\text{HP} = \frac{256 (5 + 14 h) W \cdot S}{1000 t} = \frac{256 (5 + 28) \times 40 \times 15}{1000 \times 60} = 84\frac{1}{2}.$$

Ex. 2.—Required the HP, as in the last Example, when the weight of the train is 60 tons, the rise 1 in 200 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in 100, and the rate of motion 30 miles per hour.

Ans. $92\frac{1}{2}$ HP.

Ex. 3.—An engine of 75 HP ascends a gradient, rising $\frac{1}{2}$ in 100, with a uniform speed of 20 miles per hour; required the weight of the train.

By Form. (2),

$$W = \frac{1000 t \cdot \text{HP}}{256 (5 + 14 h) S} = \frac{1000 \times 60 \times 75}{256 (\frac{1}{2} + 5) \times 20} = 56.7 \text{ tons.}$$

Ex. 4.—A train of 120 tons descends a gradient, rising $\frac{1}{2}$ in 100, with a uniform speed of 50 miles per hour; what is the HP exerted by the engine?

Here h must be negative, because the train descends the gradient; hence

By Form. (1),

$$\text{HP} = \frac{256 (5 - 14 h) S \cdot W}{1000 t} = \frac{256 (5 - \frac{1}{2}) \times 50 \times 120}{1000 \times 60} = 88\frac{1}{2}.$$

Ex. 5.—A train of 50 tons ascends a railway gradient,

having a rise of 1 in 600; what is the speed of the engine when its HP = 40?

By Form. (8), the speed is found (very nearly) = $25\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour.

Ex. 6.—At what rate per hour will a train of 50 tons be drawn by an engine of 60 HP up a gradient rising 1 in 800?

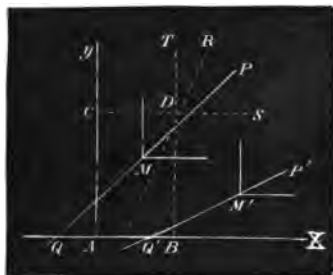
Ex. 7.—An engine of 40 HP draws a train of 50 tons, with a uniform speed of $25\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour up a gradient; required the rise per cent. of the gradient.

By Form. (5), the rise of the gradient is found to be very nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.

FORCES ACTING IN ANY DIRECTION IN THE SAME PLANE ON A RIGID BODY.

(A.) PROP.—*To find the resultant of any number of forces acting in the same plane on a rigid body.*

Let P, P', &c., be any number of forces, acting in the directions P Q, P' Q', &c., on the body in the plane $x A y$; let A x, A y be drawn in this plane at right angles to each other; and let $x, y; x', y', \&c.$, be the co-ordinates of the points M, M', &c.; also, let $\alpha, \alpha', \&c.$, be the angles at which the forces P, P', &c., are inclined to the axis A x, at Q, Q', &c.



Now let each of the forces P, P', &c., be resolved into two others X, Y; X', Y', &c., parallel to the axes A x, A y; then there will result

$$X = P \cos \alpha, \quad X' = P' \cos \alpha', \quad \&c.;$$

$$\text{and } Y = P \sin \alpha, \quad Y' = P' \sin \alpha', \quad \&c.$$

Let X_1 be the resultant of the first set of forces, and m its distance from the axis A x; and let Y_1 be the resultant of the second set, and n its distance from the axis A y, then by Art. 20, there will result

$$X_1 = X + X' + \&c.$$

$$Y_1 = Y + Y' + \&c.$$

$$X_1 m = X y + X' y' + \&c.$$

$$Y_1 n = Y x + Y' x' + \&c.$$

From these four equations X_1 , Y_1 , m , n , can be determined. Take $AC = m$, $AB = n$, and draw CS , TB respectively parallel to Ax , Ay ; then the forces X_1 , Y_1 , acting in the directions CS , TB , may be assumed to act at their point of intersection D ; now let R be their resultant, and ϕ the angle which its direction makes with the axis Ax ; then we shall have

$$R = \sqrt{(X_1^2 + Y_1^2)},$$

$$\text{and } \tan \phi = \frac{Y_1}{X_1};$$

whence the position and magnitude of the resultant of all the forces P , P' , P'' , &c., becomes known.

(B.) COR.—When there is an equilibrium among the forces P , P' , P'' , &c., one or more of them must act in contrary directions to the others, in which cases the sines and cosines of their directions must be negative according to the quadrant in which they fall, as estimated from the axis Ax . Hence it is evident that, in this case,

$$R = \sqrt{(X_1^2 + Y_1^2)} = 0, \text{ and consequently}$$

$$X_1 = 0, \text{ and } Y_1 = 0, \text{ or}$$

$$X + X' + \&c. = 0, \text{ and } Y + Y' + \&c. = 0.$$

Ex. 1.— $ABCD$ is a square, the side of which is 20 inches; and four forces of 8, 10, 12, and 16 cwt. act in the plane of the square at the points A , B , C , D , and make respectively with AB the angles 80° , 45° , 60° , and 150° ; what is the magnitude and position of a force which, acting on AB , shall keep the square in equilibrium?

Ans. Force 80.096 cwt., acting at an angle of $78^\circ 18'$, and at a perpendicular distance of 11.85 inches, Form. (A).

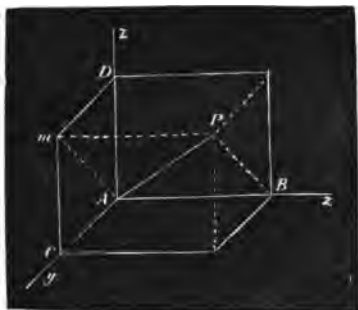
Ex. 2.—Required the same as in the last Example, when, instead of a square, the figure is a rhombus, the acute angles of which are each 60° .

Ex. 3.—If any number of forces, in the same plane, act on a point and keep it at rest, they may be represented by the sides of a polygon taken in order; required the proof.

ON FORCES WHICH ARE NOT IN THE SAME PLANE.

(C.) PROP.—*To find the resultant of any given number of forces, acting in any given directions upon a point.*

Let AP be any force acting at the point A ; from A draw the three rectangular co-ordinates Ax , Ay , Az , and complete the parallelepiped AP ; join PB , Am ; then mB is a parallelogram; hence the force



AP , acting at the point A , may be resolved into two forces represented by AB , Am , acting at A ; also, because CD is a parallelogram, the force Am may be resolved into the two forces AC , AD , acting at A . Thus the force AP is resolved into the three forces AB , AC , AD , acting in the directions of the three co-

ordinates.—Let AP be represented by Q , and let α , β , γ be the angles which AP makes with Ax , Ay , Az respectively; then, because AB is perpendicular to the parallelogram PB , it is also perpendicular to the line PB , and $\therefore AB = AP \cos \alpha = Q \cos \alpha$; similarly, too, $AC = Q \cos \beta$, and $AD = Q \cos \gamma$.—Now, let Q' , Q'' , &c., be any other forces acting at A , and making with Ax angles α' , α'' , &c.; with Ay angles β' , β'' , &c.; and with Az angles γ' , γ'' , &c.; then, if all these forces Q' , Q'' , &c., be resolved each into three others acting at right angles to each other at A , and if we make

$$Q \cos \alpha + Q' \cos \alpha' + Q'' \cos \alpha'' + \&c. = X,$$

$$Q \cos \beta + Q' \cos \beta' + Q'' \cos \beta'' + \&c. = Y,$$

$$\text{and } Q \cos \gamma + Q' \cos \gamma' + Q'' \cos \gamma'' + \&c. = Z,$$

X , Y , Z will be respectively equal to the sum of the resolved forces, acting in the directions of Ax , Ay , Az . Now let R be the resultant of X , Y , Z , and π , ρ , σ the angles it makes with Ax , Ay , Az ; and let it now be assumed that AB , AC , AD shall represent X , Y , Z ; then we shall have

$$A P^2 = A B^2 + B P^2 = A B^2 + A m^2 =$$

$$A B^2 + A C^2 + A D^2; \text{ whence}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2)} \quad (1)$$

also $A B = A P \cos \pi = R \cos \pi$, $A C = R \cos \rho$, and $A D = R \cos \sigma$; whence

$$\cos \pi = \frac{X}{R}, \quad \cos \rho = \frac{Y}{R}, \quad \cos \sigma = \frac{Z}{R}. \quad (2)$$

(D.) COR. 1.—Since $R^2 = X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2 = R^2 \cos^2 \pi + R^2 \cos^2 \rho + R^2 \cos^2 \sigma$, there results

$$\cos^2 \pi + \cos^2 \rho + \cos^2 \sigma = 1. \quad (3)$$

Therefore only two of the angles π, ρ, σ are required to determine the position of the resultant $A P$.

The equations (1) and (2) are available to find the magnitude and position of the resultant R of three forces, acting on a point at right angles to each other; which equations are usually given for this purpose in works on mechanics.

(E.) COR. 2.—When there is an equilibrium, we shall have

$$R = \sqrt{(X^2 + Y^2 + Z^2)} = 0,$$

consequently $X = 0, Y = 0, Z = 0$, as in former cases.

(F.) PROP.—*To find the resultant of any given number of parallel forces, acting on a rigid body, and not in the same plane.*

This may be most readily done by finding the resultant of any two of the forces (Art. 20), then by considering this resultant as one force, and next finding the resultant of this force and a third force, and so on till the resultant of all the forces be found.

(G.) PROP.—*To determine the conditions of equilibrium of any number of forces, acting in any directions on a rigid body.*

Let $P, P', P'', \&c.$, be the forces, acting upon a rigid body at the points $Q, Q', Q'', \&c.$; and let $A x, A y, A z$ be three axes at right angles to each other; x, y, z the co-ordinates of the point Q ; x', y', z' those of the point Q' , and so on. Also let $\alpha, \beta, \gamma; \alpha', \beta', \gamma', \&c.$, be the angles which the directions of the forces $P, P', P'', \&c.$, make with lines parallel to $A x, A y, A z$, respectively. Now, let the force P be resolved into three others, X, Y, Z , parallel to the three axes; similarly

let the force P' be resolved into the three forces X', Y', Z' ; and so on. Thus the forces $P, P', \&c.$, may be resolved into three sets of forces, acting at the points $Q, Q', \&c.$, and parallel to Ax, Ay, Az , respectively; whence the conditions of equilibrium may be readily found, as in Articles A and C, and consequently the magnitude and position of their resultant.

PROBLEMS OF ALL THE PRECEDING ARTICLES.

(H.) PROB. 1.—A bar of iron AB , 12 feet long, resting on a ledge at B , is supported in a horizontal position at the other end A by a chain AC , fastened to a hook at C , which is 16 feet directly above B ; a weight W of 12 cwt. is suspended from the beam at E , 8 feet from B ; required the tension of the cord, the weight of the iron bar being 4 cwt. = w .

Perpendicular to AC draw BD , which is readily found to be 9.6 feet, which is the perpendicular distance, from the fulcrum B , of the force or tension acting in the direction AC ; and the weight of the iron bar acts at its centre of gravity G , the middle point of AB . Now, put T = tension of the chain; then, either by the property of the bent lever (Art. 46), or by the equality of moments, we shall have



$$BD \times T = BE \times W + BG \times w = BE \times W + \frac{1}{2}AB \times w,$$

$$\text{whence } T = \frac{BE \times W + \frac{1}{2}AB \times w}{BD} = \frac{8 \times 12 + 6 \times 4}{9.6} = 12\frac{1}{2} \text{ cwt.}$$

(I.) PROB. 2.—Required the weight W , in the last Problem, which will be necessary to break the chain AC , when it can just sustain 2 tons or 40 cwt.

By transposing the formula in the preceding problem, there will result

$$W = \frac{BD \times T - \frac{1}{2}AB \times w}{BE} = \frac{9.6 \times 40 - 6 \times 4}{8} = 45 \text{ cwt.}$$

(J.) PROB. 3.—A cone BC , of given dimensions and weight, rests on one edge of its base at B , on the horizontal

plane A E, and is sustained by the cord A C; now A O and A B are given to determine the tension of the cord A C.

From B draw B D perpendicular to A C, and from G, the centre of gravity of the cone, draw G E perpendicular to A E; then B D, B E are respectively the perpendicular distances from the fulcrum B, at which the force of tension on A C and the weight of the cone act; whence, by the property of the bent lever,

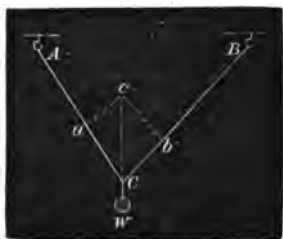
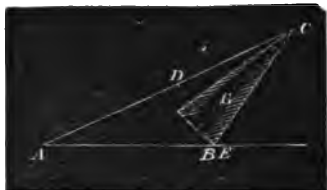
$$B D \times \text{tension on A C} = B E \times \text{wt. of cone},$$

$$\therefore \text{tension on A C} = \frac{B E \times \text{wt. of cone}}{B D};$$

in which B D and B E are readily found by geometry, the distance of G from the base of the cone being $\frac{1}{4}$ of its height (Art. 114).

(K.) PROB. 4.—A and B are two fixed points, and W is a weight suspended at a loop C in the cord A B C; it is required to find the tensions on the parts A C, B C of the cord.

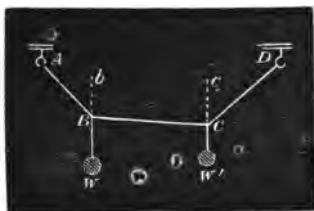
The point C of the cord is kept at rest by three forces or tensions; i.e., the weight W acting by the cord C W, and the tensions or forces of the cords C A, C B acting in the directions of the cords. From any point c in the line C W prolonged, draw c b, c a parallel to C A, C B respectively. Now that the weight W may be supported in equilibrium, the resultant of the tensions of the cords C A, C B must be in the vertical direction c C, and must be equal to the tension exerted by W, and the tensions of the cords C A, C B will be respectively C a, C b (Art. 11). Hence, if P and Q represent the tensions of the cords C A, C B, we shall have



$P : Q : W :: C a : C b : C c :: \sin B C c : \sin A C c : A C B$,
whence P and Q become known.

(L.) COR.—If the figure be inverted, and $A C$, $C B$ represent two props supporting a weight at C , the pressures on the two props will evidently be the same as the tensions of the cords which have been just determined.

(M.) PROB. 5.—*A cord A B C D has the ends A, D fixed, and at two loops B and C are suspended two weights W and W'; required the conditions of equilibrium.*



Let the cord make with the vertical lines at the points B, C , the angles α, α' , and β, β' respectively; and let B be the tension of $B C$, which will evidently be the same both at B and C . The point B is kept at rest by three forces or tensions, *i.e.*, the weight W , the tension A in the direction $A B$, and the tension B in the direction $B C$. Whence

by Art. K.,

$$W : B :: \sin A B C : \sin A B W :: \sin (\alpha + \alpha') : \sin \alpha$$

$$\text{Hence } W = \frac{B \sin (\alpha + \alpha')}{\sin \alpha} = B \sin \alpha' (\cot \alpha + \cot \alpha').$$

In like manner we shall have for the point C ,

$$W' = B \sin \beta (\cot \beta + \cot \beta');$$

and since β is the supplement of α' , $\sin \beta = \sin \alpha'$, therefore

$$W : W' :: \cot \alpha + \cot \alpha' : \cot \beta + \cot \beta'.$$

In a similar manner we should find that, if there were more angles, the weights would be proportional to the sum of the cotangents of the angles which the supporting cords make with a vertical line.

NOTE.—A cord, when kept at rest in this way, is called a *funicular polygon*.

Problems for Exercise.

PROB. 6.—The height of a cone is double the diameter of its base; what is the inclination of its axis with the horizon when it is on the point of falling?
Ans. 45° .

PROB. 7.—The ends of a cord 10 feet long are fastened to two fixed points A and B, 6 feet apart, and in the same horizontal line; where must two weights in the proportion of 8 to 5 be hung on the cord, so that, when at rest, they shall be in the same horizontal line, at a distance of 8 feet perpendicularly below A B?

Ans. 3 feet $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and 3 feet $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the ends of the cords.

PROB. 8.—Required a solution to Prob. 8, when a given weight is suspended to the vertex of the cone.

PROB. 9.—Two uniform beams of equal length are connected by a joint at one extremity, and placed across a given cylinder; required their position when in equilibrium.

PROB. 10.—How many tons of coals will a man, working with a wheel and axle, draw in a day of 8 hours from a mine, the depth of which is 165 feet?

PROB. 11.—How many cubic feet of water will a man raise in a day of 8 hours by a pump to the height of 85 feet, supposing that he can perform 2500 units of work exclusive of the friction of the pump?

PROB. 12.—A train of 80 tons ascends a gradient rising 1 in 100; required the maximum speed, the engine being of 60 horse-power.

PROB. 13.—What power does the engine exert, and in what direction, when the train in the last example descends the gradient with a constant speed of 45 miles per hour?

PROB. 14.—The area of the piston of a high-pressure engine is 1200 square inches, the length of the stroke $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and the pressure of the steam upon the piston 82 lbs. per square inch, and the number of strokes per minute 18; required the number of cubic feet of water which the engine will raise from a mine 60 fathoms deep, the friction being estimated at 1 lb. per square inch *plus* the pressure of the atmosphere.

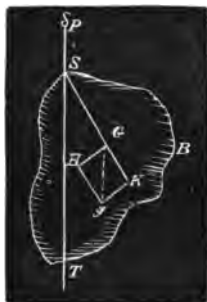
THE CENTRE OF GRAVITY.

95. DEF.—*The centre of gravity of a body or system of bodies is that point on which the body or system will balance itself in any position whatever; or it is that point, which being supported, the body or system will be also supported; hence the whole weight of a body may be considered as collected at its centre of gravity.*

96. The centre of gravity of a body is not always situated within the substance of the body. Thus the centre of gravity of a bow is somewhere in the concavity of the bow, and not in its substance, and the centre of gravity of a ring is in the centre of its circumscribing circle.

97. PROP.—*If a body be suspended at any point, it will not remain at rest till the centre of gravity be in a vertical line passing through the point of suspension.*

Let S be the point of suspension of the body $S B T$, G its centre of gravity; then the effect of the weight of the body



to put it in motion is the same as if its matter were collected at G . Join $S G$, and prolong it to K , through $S G$ draw $S T$, $G g$ perpendicular to the horizon; take $G g$ to represent the weight of the body, draw $g K$ perpendicular to $S K$, and complete the parallelogram $G K g H$. Then the force or weight $G g$ is equivalent to the two forces $G K$, $G H$, of which $G K$ is sustained by the reaction of the fixed point S , and $G H$ tends effectively to move the centre of gravity in a direction perpendicular to $S G$, therefore

the point G cannot remain at rest till $G H$ vanishes, that is, when $S G$ coincides with $S T$.

98. COR. 1.—When G is in the vertical line $S T$, below the point of suspension S , the weight of the body will be effective in drawing the point S . But if G be in $S T$ above S , the body will produce a pressure on S . In both cases the body will be at rest; but there is this important difference in the two cases, for if the body be moved from the position

of rest in the former case, it will have a tendency to return to it; but in the latter case, if the position of the body be the least changed, it will tend to move further from its position of rest. In the first case it is called *stable* equilibrium, and in the second *unstable* equilibrium.

99. COR. 2.—If the body be suspended by a cord P S, when there is an equilibrium the line P S will be vertical, and will pass, when prolonged, through the centre of gravity of the body, which centre will evidently descend to the lowest point.

100. COR. 3.—Hence the following *experimental* method of finding the centre of gravity. Let the body be suspended by a string, and be at rest, then the centre of gravity will be somewhere in the vertical line passing through the point of suspension. Again, let the body be suspended from some other point, then a vertical line drawn through this point will also pass through the centre of gravity, which is, therefore, in the intersection of these two lines.

101. COR. 4.—If a body be at rest upon a plane, whether horizontal or inclined, and if a line, drawn perpendicular to its centre of gravity, fall within its points of support, or within its base, the body will be at rest; but if the perpendicular fall without the points of support or base, the body will fall. For, since all the matter of the body may be considered as collected in the centre of gravity, in the former the body is supported, and in the latter not supported.

102. COR. 5.—In like manner, it is evident, that if a body be placed on an inclined plane, and be prevented from sliding by friction, the body will rest or roll down the plane, accordingly as the vertical line passing through the centre of gravity falls within or without the base.

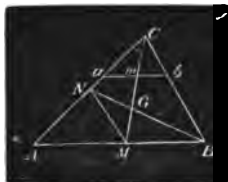
TO FIND THE CENTRES OF GRAVITY OF CERTAIN BODIES GEOMETRICALLY.

108. AXIOM.—The centre of gravity of a material straight line of uniform thickness and density is in the middle of the line.

104. PROP.—*To find the centre of gravity of a triangle A B C.*

Bisect A-B, A-C in M, N; join C M, B N, cutting each other in G; then G is the centre of gravity of the triangle.

For the triangle may be considered to be composed of lines, of uniform thickness and density, drawn parallel to AB , such as ab ; then by similar triangles,



$AM : am :: CM : Cm :: BM : bm$,
and $AM = BM$, therefore $am = bm$; hence the line ab will balance itself on CM . Similarly every other line parallel to AB will be in equilibrium on CM ; therefore the whole

triangle ABC will balance itself on CM , and consequently the centre of gravity of the triangle is in CM . In like manner it may be proved that the centre of gravity of the triangle is in the line BN ; therefore G , the point of intersection of CM , BN , is the centre of gravity of the triangle. Join MN ; then, since $AM = MB$ and $AN = NC$, MN is parallel to BC ; therefore,

$$BC : MN :: AB : AM :: 2 : 1;$$

also the triangles BGC , MGN are similar, and

$$CG : GM :: BC : MN :: 2 : 1$$

$$\therefore CG = 2 GM, \text{ and consequently } CM = 3 GM,$$

which determines the position of the centre of gravity of the triangle.

105. COR.—In the same manner the centre of gravity of a parallelogram may be found by bisecting all its four sides, and joining the points of bisection of the opposite sides; the intersection of these joining lines will be the centre of gravity required.

106. PROB.—To find the centre of gravity of two bodies A and B , connected by an inflexible line AB without weight.

Divide AB in G so that $A : B :: GB : GA$; then G is the centre of gravity. For, if G be the fulcrum of a lever AB supporting the bodies A , B in equilibrium, the above proportion will hold, Art. 42; therefore G is the centre of gravity.



107. COR. 1.—Hence $A + B : A :: AB : GB$.

108. COR. 2.—Hence the centre of gravity of any number of bodies connected by inflexible right lines without weight

may be found. Let A, B, C represent three bodies of which the centre of gravity is required; join any two of them, as A and B, by the line A B; which divide in g , by Art. 107, Cor. 1, so that $A + B : B :: A B : A g$; then g will be the centre of gravity of A and B. Now suppose the sum of the bodies A and B to be collected at g ; join g and C by the line $g C$, and divide it at G, so that $A + B + C : C :: g C : g G$; then G will be the centre of gravity of the three bodies A, B, and C.



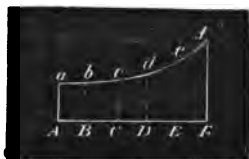
109. COR. 3.—In like manner the centre of gravity of any number of bodies may be found, by finding, as in the preceding Corollaries, the consecutive centres of gravity of 2, 3, 4, &c., bodies.

110. COR. 4.—If all the bodies be in a right line, their common centre of gravity may be found by finding, the fulcrum on which they will all be in equilibrium, as in Art. 47.

111. COR. 5.—Hence the centre of gravity of any plane rectilineal figure may be found by dividing it into triangles, and first finding the centres of gravity of each of the triangles; and supposing each of them to be collected at its centre of gravity, the centre of gravity of the whole will be found by Art. 108 and 109.

112. PROB.—To find the centre of gravity of any irregular plane figure A F f a.

Divide the base A F into any number n of equal parts, in A, B, C, &c., and draw the ordinates B b, C c, &c., at right angles to A F; then, if the ordinates be sufficiently near to one another, the parts $a b$, $b c$, $c d$, &c., may be regarded as straight lines without material error. Now, conceive the diagonals $a B$, $b C$, $c D$, &c., to be drawn, then the figure will be divided into $2 n$ triangles; and putting $A a = a$, $B b = b$, &c., and $A B = B C = \&c. = h$, the areas of these triangles will be



$$\frac{1}{2} a h, \frac{1}{2} b h, \frac{1}{2} b h, \frac{1}{2} c h, \frac{1}{2} c h, \frac{1}{2} d h, \frac{1}{2} d h, \&c.,$$

and the distances of the centres of gravity of these triangles from Aa are respectively,

$\frac{1}{2}h, n - \frac{1}{2}h, n + \frac{1}{2}h, 2n - \frac{1}{2}h, 2n + \frac{1}{2}h, 3n - \frac{1}{2}h, 3n + \frac{1}{2}h, \&c.$, and multiplying each of these areas by the distance of its centre of gravity from Aa , and adding them together, there results

$$h^2 [(b + 2c + 3d - \dots + \frac{1}{2}nf) + \frac{1}{2}(a - f)].$$

Now put the distance of the centre of gravity of the whole from $Aa = x$; then the sum of the products just found will be equal to the area of the whole figure $\times x = x \times \frac{1}{2}h(a + 2b + 2c + 2d + \dots + f)$. Hence

$$x = 2h \frac{b + 2c + 3d - \dots - \frac{1}{2}nf + \frac{1}{2}(a - f)}{a + 2b + 2c - \dots - f}.$$

CENTRES OF GRAVITY OF DIFFERENT BODIES.

(See *Integral Calculus*. Weale's Elementary Series.)

113. The centre of gravity of a cylinder, prism, or any other body, the parallel sections of which are equal, is in the middle of the axis of that body.

114. In a cone or any other pyramid, the distance of the centre of gravity from the base is $\frac{1}{4}$ of the axis.

115. In a conic frustum, or in the frustum of any regular pyramid, the distance on the axis to the centre of gravity from the less end is

$$\frac{1}{4}L \cdot \frac{8R^2 + 2Rr + r^2}{R^2 + Rr + r^2},$$

where L denotes the length or axis, and R and r the radii of the greater and less ends in the conic frustum, or the sides of the two ends in any regular pyramid.

116. In the paraboloid the distance of the centre of gravity from the vertex is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the axis.

117. In the frustum of the paraboloid, the distance on the axis from the centre of the less end is $\frac{1}{4}L \cdot \frac{2R^2 + r^2}{R^2 + r^2}$,

where L is the axis and R and r the radii of the greater and less ends.

118. In a hemisphere the distance of the centre of gravity is $\frac{3}{8}$ of the radius from the centre.

Examples for practice.

Ex. 1.—The weights of two bodies are 5 and 2 cwt., and their distance apart 21 feet; at what distance from the larger body is their common centre of gravity?

By Art. 107. $5 + 2 : 2 :: 21 : 6$ feet.

Ex. 2.—If three equal bodies, considered as points, be placed at the three angles of a triangle, then the common centre of gravity of these bodies is the same as that of the triangle; required the proof.

Since the bodies A, B, and C are all equal, the centre of gravity of two of them, as A, B, will be at g , the middle point of the side AB; then two bodies must now be considered as collected at g , and let Cg be joined; then by Art. 106, $A + B (= 2C) : C :: CG : Gg :: 2 : 1$; hence $CG = 2Gg = \frac{2}{3}Cg$; \therefore by Art. 104, G is the centre of gravity of the triangle ABC.

Ex. 3.—Four bodies, considered as points, the weights of which are 6, 8, 10, and 12 lbs., are placed at the successive angles of a square whose side is 8 feet; required the distance of their common centre of gravity from the largest body.

Ex. 4.—Two spheres of given diameter touch one another internally; required the centre of gravity of the solid included between the surfaces of the two spheres.

Ex. 5.—An iron rod of uniform thickness, 8 feet in length and weighing 80 lbs., has a weight of 60 lbs. suspended at one end; what point in the rod will be the centre of gravity?

As the rod is of uniform thickness, its centre of gravity is at its middle point, that is, 4 feet from the point where the weight is suspended; whence

$80 + 60 : 60 :: 4 : 1\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the middle of the bar towards that extremity at which is the 60 lbs.

Ex. 6.—One of the sides of a given right-angled triangle rests on a horizontal plane, and the other side is vertical; required the greatest isosceles triangle which can be described on the hypotenuse as a base, so that the whole figure shall not fall.

Ex. 7.—The height of a cylinder is double the diameter of its base ; required the angle of inclination of its base with the horizon, when it is just ready to fall.

Ans. $26^{\circ} 35'$ very nearly.

Ex. 8.—Seven equal weights are placed at seven of the angles of a cube ; required the distance of their common centre of gravity from the remaining angle.

Ex. 9.—A hemisphere and a cone abut from a common base ; required the centre of gravity of the solid included by their surfaces.

PART II.—DYNAMICS.

DEFINITIONS.

119. *Dynamics* treats of the action of forces producing motion, and of the laws of motion.

120. *Motion* is the act of a body's changing its place ; and is divided into two kinds, *absolute* and *relative*.

A body is said to be in *absolute motion* when it is transferred from one point of fixed space to another ; and to be in *relative motion*, when it changes its situation with respect to surrounding bodies.

121. *Uniform motion* is when a body passes over equal spaces in equal times.

122. *Accelerated motion* is when a body continually increases its motion over successive portions of space in equal times. *Retarded motion* is the reverse, *i.e.*, when the spaces described continually decrease.

123. *Velocity* is the degree of swiftness or slowness of a body's motion, and it is *measured* by the space *uniformly described* in a unit of time, as in one second.

124. The *momentum* of a body is the product of its velocity and quantity of matter, which last is the compound ratio of its density and magnitude.

125. *Accelerating force* is measured by the velocity uniformly generated in a given time, without regard to the quantity of matter moved.

126. *Moving force* is measured by the momentum uni-

formly generated in a given time, and it is equal to the product of the accelerating force and the quantity of matter.

127. Let s be the space described in the time t , with the uniform velocity v ; then by Def. 123,

$$s = tv, \quad \text{whence} \quad t = \frac{s}{v}, \quad \text{and} \quad v = \frac{s}{t}.$$

Thus, if a body move uniformly at the rate of 5 feet per second, and is 2 minutes or 120 seconds in motion; then

$$s = tv = 5 \times 120 = 600 \text{ feet,}$$

the space or distance passed over by the body.

128. Let M be the momentum of a body, W its quantity of matter or weight, and v its velocity; then by Def. 124,

$$M = Wv, \quad \text{whence} \quad W = \frac{M}{v}, \quad \text{and} \quad v = \frac{M}{W}.$$

Thus, if a body weighing 20 lbs. moves with a velocity of 6 feet per second, then

$$M = Wv = 20 \times 6 = 120 = \text{the momentum.}$$

NEWTON'S LAWS OF MOTION.

129. *First.* A body in motion, and not acted upon by any external force, will move with a uniform velocity in a straight line.

130. *Second.* When a force acts upon a body in motion, the change of motion in quantity and distance is the same as if the force acted upon the body at rest.

131. *Third.* When pressure produces motion in a body, the momentum generated in a given short time is proportional to the pressure.

132. These three laws of motion are the simplest principles to which dynamics can be reduced, and on them the whole theory rests. These laws, however, do not admit of accurate proof by experiment, on account of the many causes of error, which it is impossible to exclude; but are firmly established, from the following considerations. By assuming these laws to be true, and applying them to the investigation of the motions of the heavenly bodies, innumerable accurate results have been deduced, by operations more or less complex; and these results have, in every case, been found to

agree with actual observation: it follows, therefore, that these laws must be true.

183. PROP.—*When the force accelerates uniformly, the velocity generated in a given time is equal to the product of the force and time.*

Let f be the accelerating force; then f = velocity generated in one second of time; and, since the force is uniform, f will also be the velocity to be added in the end of the next second; hence $2f$ will be the whole velocity generated in two seconds. Similarly $3f$ will be the velocity at the end of three seconds; and generally tf will be the velocity at the end of t seconds; therefore, putting v = velocity, there results

$$v = ft, \quad \text{hence} \quad t = \frac{v}{f}.$$

Thus, if f = force of gravity at the earth's surface = $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and the time of motion be three seconds, then

$$v = ft = 32\frac{1}{2} \times 3 = 96\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet.}$$

184. PROP.—*If a body be urged by a constant and uniform force, the space which it describes, from the beginning of the motion, is equal to half the product of the force and the square of the time.*

Let the time be divided into an indefinite number of equal parts; then, in each of these equal parts of time, the space described will be equal to the velocity gained; that is, by Art. 183, = force multiplied by the time from the commencement of motion; and the sum of all these spaces, or the whole space passed over, will be equal to the force multiplied by the sum of all these equal parts of time from the beginning of motion. Put t = whole time, s = the whole space described, and f = force; then

$$s = (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + \&c....t) f.$$

But the sum of the arithmetical series $1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + \&c....t$ is $\frac{t+1}{2} t$; therefore, $s = \frac{t+1}{2} t f$; but when t

is indefinitely great compared with the indefinitely small parts or units into which it was assumed to be divided, we shall have ultimately

$$\frac{t+1}{2} tf = \frac{1}{2} t^2 f,$$

$$\text{therefore} \quad s = \frac{1}{2} t^2 f;$$

$$\text{whence} \quad t = \sqrt{\frac{2s}{f}},$$

$$\text{and} \quad f = \frac{2s}{t^2}.$$

135. COR.—Since $v = ft$, $t = \frac{v}{f}$, whence,

$$\text{by substitution,} \quad s = \frac{1}{2} t^2 f = \frac{v^2}{2f},$$

$$\text{therefore} \quad v = \sqrt{2sf}.$$

136. PROP.—*If a body, urged by a constant and uniform force, move through any given space, it will move through twice that space in the same time by the velocity acquired.*

For, by Art. 133, $v = ft$, and by the last Art. $s = \frac{1}{2} t^2 f = \frac{1}{2} t \times tf$; therefore, by substitution $s = \frac{1}{2} t v$; but the space described in the time t with the last velocity v is tv ; therefore, the space described by the last velocity is twice the space described in the same time by the accelerating force.

137. PROP.—When a body is projected with a given velocity V , and acted upon in the same direction by a constant force f : to find the space s described in the time t .

By Art. 135, the space described in the time t by the velocity $V = Vt$; and by Art. 134, the space described in the same time by the constant force f will be $= \frac{1}{2} t^2 f$: but by the second law of motion, when any force is exerted on a body in motion, the effect is the same as if it acted upon a body at rest; therefore, the whole space described will be equal to the sum of the spaces described by each motion separately; consequently

$$s = Vt + \frac{1}{2} t^2 f = (V + \frac{1}{2} tf)t.$$

138. COR. 1.—If the body be projected in a direction opposite to that in which the force acts, we shall have, for a like reason,

$$s = (Vt - \frac{1}{2} t^2 f) = (V - \frac{1}{2} tf)t.$$

139. Cor. 2.—In the same manner it may be proved that

$$v = V + tf,$$

when the body is projected in the direction of the force, and

$$v = V - tf,$$

when projected in the opposite direction.

140. Gravity at the earth's surface, or terrestrial gravity, is that force by which bodies are urged towards the centre of the earth, and it is measured by the velocity it generates in a second of time. Experiments show that a falling body descends $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet in the first second, neglecting the resistance of the air, and that it has then acquired a velocity of $2 \times 16\frac{1}{2} = 32\frac{1}{2}$ feet, which is the true measure of the force of gravity; this quantity is usually represented by the letter g , which being substituted for f in the formulæ of Articles 134 and 135, there will result

$$s = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 = \frac{v^2}{2g} = \frac{1}{2} l v, \quad (1)$$

$$v = \sqrt{2gs} = 2gt = \frac{2s}{t}, \quad (2)$$

$$\text{and } t = \sqrt{\frac{2s}{g}} = \frac{v}{g} = \frac{2s}{v}. \quad (3)$$

Ex. 1.—Find the space through which a heavy body falls in 10 seconds, and the velocity acquired, g being $= 32\frac{1}{2}$.

Here $s = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times 32\frac{1}{2} \times 10^2 = 1608\frac{1}{2}$ feet, the space, and $v = 2gt = 2 \times 32\frac{1}{2} \times 10 = 648\frac{1}{2}$ ft. the vel. per second.

Ex. 2. How far must a body fall to acquire a velocity of 120 feet per second?

$$\text{Here } s = \frac{v^2}{2g} = \frac{120^2}{64\frac{1}{2}} = 228\frac{1}{3} \text{ feet.}$$

Ex. 3.—What time will a body be in falling through a space of 100 feet?

$$\text{Here } t = \sqrt{\frac{2s}{g}} = \sqrt{\frac{200}{32\frac{1}{2}}} = 2\frac{1}{2} \text{ seconds nearly.}$$

Ex. 4.—How far must a body fall to acquire a velocity of 1000 feet per second?

Ex. 5.—An arrow, shot perpendicularly upwards, returned again in 10 seconds ; required the velocity with which it was shot, and the height to which it rose, taking $g = 32\frac{1}{2}$.

Ans. Velocity = 161 feet ; height = $402\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

Ex. 6.—A body is projected vertically with a velocity of 1000 feet per second ; required its situation at the end of 10 seconds.

Ex. 7.—With what velocity must a body be projected downwards, from a height of 150 feet, that it may pass over that space in 2 seconds ?

This is done by Art. 187, and the vel. is found to be $42\frac{1}{2}$ ft.

Ex. 8.—If a body be projected perpendicularly downwards with a velocity of 50 feet per second, where will the body be at the end of 10 seconds ? *Ans.* $1429\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

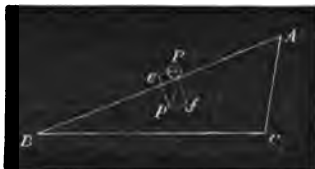
Ex. 9.—A stone is dropped into a well, and after 8 seconds it is heard to strike the water ; required the depth of the surface of the water, the velocity of sound being about 1127 feet per second. *Ans.* $185\frac{1}{2}$ feet, nearly.

Ex. 10.—A body has fallen through m feet when another body begins to fall from a point n feet below it ; required the distance the latter body will fall before it is passed by the former.

$$\text{Ans. } \frac{n^2}{4m}.$$

141. *To determine the conditions of motion on an inclined plane through the effect of gravity.*

Let AB be an inclined plane, BC its horizontal base, AC its height, and P a body descending on the plane ; from P , the centre of gravity of the body, draw Pp perpendicular to BC to represent the pressure of P occasioned by gravity ; draw also Pe parallel and Pf perpendicular to AB , and complete the parallelogram ef ; then the force Pp is equivalent to the two Pe , Pf , of which Pf is sustained by the reaction of the plane ; the force Pe is wholly efficient in accelerating the motion of the body P . Let this force be repre-



sented by f , and Pp by g force of gravity; then by similar triangles

$$f : g :: Pp : AC : AB,$$

$$\therefore f = \frac{AC \times g}{AB}.$$

Now put $AB = l$, $AC = h$, and the angle $ABC = \alpha$; then the force, which produces motion on the inclined plane, becomes

$$f = g \frac{h}{l} = g \sin \alpha.$$

Hence the accelerating force on an inclined plane is constant, and the equations of motion will be obtained by substituting this value of f for g in equations (1), (2), and (3) of Art. 140.

$$s = \frac{gh t^2}{2l} = \frac{lv^2}{2gh} = \frac{1}{2} t v, \quad (1)$$

$$v = \frac{2s}{t} = \frac{gh t}{l} = \sqrt{\frac{2ghs}{l}}, \quad (2)$$

$$\text{and } t = \frac{2s}{v} = \frac{lv}{gh} = \sqrt{\frac{2ls}{gh}}. \quad (3)$$

$$\text{Also } \sin \alpha = \frac{h}{l} = \frac{v}{gt} = \frac{2s}{gt^2} = \frac{v^2}{2gs}, \quad (4)$$

$$s = \frac{1}{2} g t^2 \sin \alpha = \frac{v^2}{2g \sin \alpha}, \quad (5)$$

$$v = g t \sin \alpha = \sqrt{2gs \sin \alpha}, \quad (6)$$

$$\text{and } t = \frac{v}{g \sin \alpha} = \sqrt{\frac{2s}{g \sin \alpha}}. \quad (7)$$

Cor. 1.—If s be taken $= l$ in Form. (2), $v = \sqrt{\frac{2ghs}{l}}$,

it becomes $v = \sqrt{2gh}$; hence the velocity acquired is the same as would be acquired in falling through the height of the plane.

Cor. 2.—If a body be projected down or up an inclined plane with a given velocity v , then the distance s , which

the body will be from the point of projection in a given time t , will be respectively

$$s = tv + \frac{gh t^2}{2l} = \frac{t}{2l} (2lv + gh t), \quad (8)$$

$$\text{and } s = tv - \frac{2h t^2}{2l} = \frac{t}{2l} (2lv - gh t). \quad (9)$$

Ex. 1.—The length of an inclined plane is 200 feet, and its height 25 feet; through what space will a body descend on it in 6 seconds?

By Form. (1),

$$s = \frac{\frac{1}{2}gh t^2}{l} = \frac{16\frac{1}{2} \times 25 \times 6^2}{200} = 72 \text{ feet } 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ inches.}$$

Ex. 2.—The length of an inclined plane is 100 feet, and its angle of inclination 60° ; required the time of falling down it, and the velocity acquired.

By Form. (7),

$$t = \sqrt{\frac{2s}{g \sin a}} = \sqrt{\frac{200}{32\frac{1}{2} \times .866}} = 2.68 \text{ seconds;}$$

and by (6), $v = gt \sin a = 32\frac{1}{2} \times 2.68 \times .866 = 74.6$ feet.

Ex. 3.—If an inclined plane rise $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in 100, in what time will a body, descending down this plane, acquire a velocity of 5 feet per second?

By Form. (8),

$$t = \frac{lv}{gh} = \frac{100 \times 5}{32\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}} = 6.22 \text{ seconds.}$$

Ex. 4.—If a body be projected up an inclined plane, which rises 1 in 6, with a velocity of 50 feet per second, required its place and velocity after 6 seconds.

Ans. 208 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the bottom, and velocity 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

Ex. 5.—If a body be projected with a velocity of 40 feet per second down an inclined plane which rises 1 in 8, what space will it have moved through at the end of 6 seconds?

Ans. 144 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards.

142. PROP.—If a circle be in a vertical plane, the times of descent down all its chords, drawn from both extremities of



its vertical diameter, are equal ; and the velocities acquired in falling down the chords are proportioned to their lengths.

Let ACB be a circle, AB its vertical diameter, AC any chord drawn through A , and CD perpendicular to AB ; then by the last article

$$\begin{aligned} \text{time down } AC &= \sqrt{\frac{2AC^2}{g \cdot AD}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{2AB}{g}} \text{ since by geo. } \frac{AC^2}{AD} = AB. \end{aligned}$$

This result being independent of the position of C , the times of descent down all chords are equal, and also equal to time of falling freely down the diameter AB .

Also by the last article the velocity required down AC is equal to

$$\sqrt{2g} \times AD = \sqrt{\frac{2gAC^2}{AB}} = AC \sqrt{\frac{2g}{AB}}.$$

In which, since g and AB are constant, the velocity acquired down any chord AC is as the length of AC .

In the same manner this proposition may be proved with respect to any other plane CB .

LEMMA.—Previous to discussing the following propositions, it will be proper to give Atwood's experiment for examining the motions of bodies when acted upon by constant forces. The machine he used for this purpose was a single fixed pulley, with its axis placed on wheels to diminish the friction. Two equal weights P, P are placed in two similar and equal boxes, connected with a string passing over the pulley; then these weights will exactly balance each other. Now let another weight p be added to each of them separately, and it will then be found that the velocity generated

in a given time is always proportional to $\frac{p}{2P+p}$; that is,

if the whole mass or weight moved be the same, that is, $2P+p$, the velocity as p , the weight that puts the whole system in motion; and if p be constant, the velocity is inversely as $2P+p$, which is the whole mass or weight moved. Since, then, the velocity is proportional to

$\frac{p}{2P+p}$, it follows that p is proportional to $(2P+p) \times$ velocity, and therefore is proportional to the momentum generated in a given time, or varies as the moving force. This establishes the truth of Newton's third law of motion in a most satisfactory manner.

143. PROP.—*When two unequal bodies are connected by a cord hanging over a fixed pulley, to determine the nature of their motion, the cord and pulley being considered without weight.*

Let P and Q be the two bodies; then it is evident that the moving force is in this case proportional to the excess of P over Q , that is, to $P - Q$; but the accelerating force is as the moving force divided by the quantity of matter moved, by the third law of motion, and is therefore as $\frac{P-Q}{P+Q}$. When Q

$= 0$, the body falls freely, and the accelerating force is the force of gravity g ; hence the accelerating force in this case is $f = \frac{P-Q}{P+Q} g$. This value of the accelerating force being

substituted for g in the formulæ Art. 140, will show the relation between the space, velocity, and time of the two bodies.

144. PROP.—*To find the accelerating force when one body draws another along an inclined plane.*

Let a body P descend down the inclined plane, and draw the body Q up another inclined plane (see fig. Art. 77); and let α and β be the respective angles of elevation of the planes, on which P and Q are in motion; then the force of P in the direction of its plane is equal to $P \sin \alpha$, and the force of Q in the direction of its plane is equal to $Q \sin \beta$. Now, if these forces be equal, the bodies P and Q will be in equilibrium; but if $P \sin \alpha$ be greater than $Q \sin \beta$, P will descend and draw Q up the inclined plane. Since the difference of these forces, *i.e.*, $P \sin \alpha - Q \sin \beta$, produces motion, and the whole mass moved is $P + Q$, it may be shown, as in the last article, that the accelerating force is

$$f = \frac{P \sin \alpha - Q \sin \beta}{P + Q} g.$$

145. COR. 1.—When P hangs vertically, then $\alpha = 90^\circ$, and therefore,

$$f = \frac{P + Q \sin \beta}{P + Q} g.$$

146. Cor. 2.—When P hangs vertically, and Q is on a horizontal plane, then $\alpha = 90^\circ$ and $\beta = 0$; therefore,

$$f = \frac{P}{P + Q} g.$$

Ex. 1.— P and Q hang over a fixed pulley; $P = 97$ lbs. and $Q = 96$ lbs.; required the space descended by P in 10 seconds.

Here $f = \frac{P - Q}{P + Q} g = \frac{97 - 96}{97 + 96} g = \frac{g}{193}$, which, being

substituted for g in $s = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$, gives $\frac{\frac{1}{2} g t^2}{193} = \frac{193 \times 100}{12 \times 193} =$

$8\frac{1}{2}$ feet = space descended by P .

Ex. 2.—A weight P of 1 lb. drags a weight Q of 99 lbs. along a smooth horizontal table; required the distance descended in 10 seconds.

Here $f = \frac{P}{P + Q} g = \frac{1}{100} g$; this substituted for g in $s = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$, gives $s = \frac{\frac{1}{2} g t^2}{100} = \frac{16\frac{1}{2} \times 100}{100} = 16\frac{1}{2}$ feet = space descended by P .

Ex. 3.—There are two equal weights, one of which descends vertically and draws the other up a plane, inclined 30° to the horizon; required the accelerating force.

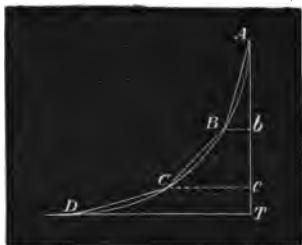
Ans. $f = \frac{1}{2} g = 4\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

ON MOTION UPON A CURVE AND THE VIBRATIONS OF PENDULUMS.

147. PROP.—If a body fall from rest down a perfectly smooth curved surface, the velocity acquired is equal to that which would be acquired in falling through the same perpendicular height.

Let $ABCD$ be a system of planes; draw DT parallel and AT perpendicular to the horizon, also draw Bb , Cc , parallel to DT . The velocity acquired in falling from A to B is equal to that which would be acquired in falling from A to b (Art. 141, Cor. 1), and supposing no velocity is lost in passing from one plane to another, the body will begin

to descend down BC with the velocity acquired in falling through AB ; consequently the velocity acquired at C will be the same as in falling perpendicularly through Ac . Similarly it may be shown that the velocity acquired at D will be equal to that which would be acquired in falling through the perpendicular distance AT , supposing no velocity to be lost in passing from one plane to another. Now let the number of planes be increased indefinitely, then the angles at B , C , &c., will be diminished indefinitely; therefore the velocity lost is diminished indefinitely, and the system of planes approximates to a curve $ABCD$ as its limit, in which, therefore, no velocity will be lost. Hence the whole velocity acquired in falling down the curve $ABCD$ is equal to that which would be acquired in falling down the same perpendicular altitude AT .



148. Cor. 1.—If a body be projected up a curve, the perpendicular altitude to which it will ascend is equal to that through which it must fall to acquire the velocity of projection; since the body in ascending will be retarded by the same degrees that it was accelerated in descending.

149. Cor. 2.—This proposition is true when the body is retained in the curve by a string or cord, which is at every point perpendicular to the curve, since the string will, in this case, support that part of the weight of the body which was before supported by the curve.

THE PENDULUM.

150. DEF. 1.—A *pendulum* consists of a heavy body, suspended by a thread or slender wire, and made to vibrate in a vertical plane. When the body is considered as a point, and the thread or wire without weight, it is called a *simple pendulum*.*

151. DEF. 2.—The time from the commencement of mo-

* See "Treatise on Clocks, Watches, and Bells," by Ed. Beckett Denison, p. 35.

$$\text{whence } \frac{mn}{mh} = \frac{hd}{Oh} = \frac{hd}{Oa};$$

$$\therefore \text{time through MN} = \frac{hd}{Oa} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}} = \frac{hd}{OA} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}.$$

As this is true for every indefinitely small part of AO or Oa, and as the sum of all the portions hd is evidently equal to the semi-circumference adb , the time of moving through

$$AOB = \frac{adb}{Oa} \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}; \text{ and since}$$

$$adb : Oa = OA :: \pi : 1 \quad \text{there results}$$

$$\pi = \frac{adb}{OA}$$

$$\therefore \text{time of describing AOB} = \pi \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}};$$

which, putting t for the time of oscillation, becomes

$$t = \pi \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}.$$

153. COR. 1.—Hence, if L and l be the lengths of two pendulums, and T and t the times of their vibrations; then, since π and g are constant, we shall have

$$T : t :: \sqrt{L} : \sqrt{l},$$

$$\text{or } T^2 : t^2 :: L : l.$$

From which proportions, if the length of a pendulum and the time of its vibration be given, the length of any other pendulum to vibrate in a given time may be found, and *vice versa*.

154. COR. 2.—In the latitude of London the length of the second pendulum is found by experiment to be $39\frac{1}{8}$ inches, nearly; substituting this for l in the form., $t = \pi \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$, taking $t = 1$ second, and transposing, there results

$$g = \pi^2 l = 32\frac{1}{8} \text{ feet, nearly.}$$

155. COR. 3.—If n be the number of seconds in a day, and s the number of seconds in the same time; then

$$n = \frac{s}{t} = \frac{s}{\pi} \sqrt{\frac{g}{l}};$$

hence, if g be given, n the number of vibrations varies inversely as the square of the length l of the pendulum.

156. Cor. 4.—If l be increased by a small quantity λ , and n be diminished by a corresponding quantity v ; then

$$\frac{n-v}{n} = \sqrt{\frac{l}{l+\lambda}} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} \frac{\lambda}{l} \text{ nearly,}$$

$$\text{whence } \frac{v}{n} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\lambda}{l}, \text{ or } v = \frac{n\lambda}{2l}.$$

157. Cor. 5.—If l be given, and g be increased by a small quantity γ , also let v be the corresponding increment of n ; then

$$\frac{n+v}{n} = \sqrt{\frac{g+\gamma}{g}} = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{\gamma}{g} \text{ nearly,}$$

$$\text{hence } v = \frac{n\gamma}{2g}.$$

158. Cor. 6.—The force of gravity above the earth's surface varies inversely as the square of the distance in the same latitude; therefore, if r = radius of the earth, h = height of any place above the surface, γ the gravity at that height, and v the number of seconds which a pendulum vibrating seconds at the earth's surface loses in a day; then

$$\frac{n-v}{n} = \sqrt{\gamma} = \frac{r}{r+h} = 1 - \frac{h}{r} \text{ nearly;}$$

$$\therefore v = \frac{nh}{r}.$$

159. Note.—The force of gravity has been found to vary in different latitudes; the increment of its force above its force at the equator being nearly as the square of the sine of latitude.

Ex. 1.—The length of a pendulum is 60 inches; in what time will it vibrate?

By Cor. 1, $T^2 : t^2 :: L : l$;

but l has been found (Cor. 2) to be $39\frac{1}{2}$ inches when it vibrates seconds; hence

$$T^2 : 1^2 :: 60 : 39\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore T = \sqrt{\frac{8 \times 60}{818}} = \sqrt{\frac{480}{818}} = 1.24 \text{ seconds, nearly.}$$

Ex. 2.—Required the length of a pendulum that makes 80 vibrations in a minute. *Ans.* 22 inches.

Ex. 3.—If a clock loses 1 minute in 24 hours, how much must the pendulum be shortened to make it keep true time?

Ans. $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch, nearly.

Ex. 4.—A seconds pendulum is carried to the top of a mountain 1 mile high; what number of seconds will it lose in a day, the radius of the earth being 4000 miles?

$$\text{By Cor. 6, } \nu = \frac{n h}{r} = \frac{86400 \times 1}{4000} = 21\frac{1}{2} \text{ seconds.}$$

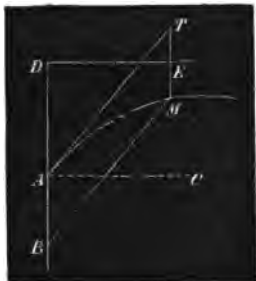
Ex. 5.—A pendulum vibrating seconds at the equator, when carried to the pole, gains 5 minutes per day; find the proportion of the equatorial and polar gravity.

Ans. 144 : 145.

ON THE MOTION OF PROJECTILES.

160. PROP.—*A body projected obliquely to the horizon will describe a parabola, supposing that the motion is not affected by the resistance of the air.*

Let a body be projected from A in the direction AT; through A draw DB perpendicular to the horizon, and let AT be the space the body would describe with the velocity of projection continued uniformly during the time t , and AB the space through which gravity would cause it to descend in the same time; complete the parallelogram AM; then, since the motion in the direction AT neither accelerates nor retards the approach of the body to the line BM, the body will be in the line BM at the end of the time t . By like reasoning the body will be in the line TM at the end of the same time, and therefore it will be at M, the point of their intersection, at the end of the time t . Let V be the velocity of projection; then, because AT is the space which would be described in the time t with the velocity V continued uniformly, $AT = Vt$;



and, since AB is the space through which the body would fall by gravity in the time t , $AB = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$; hence

$$t^2 = \frac{2AB}{g} = \frac{AT^2}{V^2} = \frac{BM^2}{V^2}; \text{ (since } AT = Vt.)$$

$$\therefore BM^2 = \frac{2V^2}{g} AB. \quad (1)$$

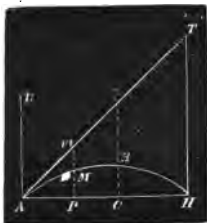
Hence the curve AM is a parabola, of which AB is the diameter, BM an ordinate, and $\frac{2V^2}{g}$ the parameter. (See *Hann's Analytical Geometry*, Weale's Series.)

161. COR. 1.—If AD be taken $= \frac{1}{2}$ of the parameter at $A = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2V^2}{g} = \frac{V^2}{2g}$, and DE be drawn perpendicular to BD , DE will be the directrix of the parabola. For the distance from the directrix to any point in a parabola is equal to the distance of this point from the focus. (See *Hann's Analyt. Geo.* Art. 25, Par.)

162. COR. 2.—The horizontal velocity of the body is uniform, since it is evidently not affected by gravity.

163. COR. 3.—Because $AD = \frac{V^2}{2g}$, AD is the space through which a body would fall to acquire the velocity of projection V . AD is usually called the *impetus*, or height due to the velocity in the curve.

164. COR. 4.— AT is a tangent to the parabola at A , because it is parallel to BM (see *Hann's Analyt. Geo.*); therefore, if the angle TAC be made $= TAD$, and $AC = AD$, C will be the focus of the parabola; and, the focus and directrix being given, the parabola can be constructed.



165. PROP.—To find the equation of the parabolic curve described by the projectile, referred to horizontal and vertical co-ordinates.

Let $h = AD = \text{impetus} = \text{height of the directrix}$, $AP = x$, $PM = y$, the angle $PAm = \alpha$, $V = \text{velocity of projection}$, and $t = \text{time of describing } AM$; then

$$AP = Am \cos \alpha; \text{ or } x = V t \cos \alpha;$$

since $Am = Vt$; also $Pm = x \tan \alpha$; and $Mm = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$;

$$\therefore y = Pm - Mm = x \tan \alpha - \frac{1}{2} g t^2;$$

by substituting the value of t , from the equation $x = V t \cos \alpha$, in the above equation, there results

$$y = x \tan \alpha - \frac{g x^2}{2 V^2 \cos^2 \alpha};$$

and by substituting h for $\frac{V^2}{2g} = AD$ (Cor. 8), this equation becomes

$$y = x \tan \alpha - \frac{x^2}{4 h \cos^2 \alpha},$$

which is the equation of the curve, from which all the properties relating to projectiles may be readily derived.

166. NOTE.—If the curve meet the horizontal plane AH , passing through the point of projection A , the distance AH is called the *horizontal range*, and the time of describing the curve AMH is called the *time of flight*.

167. PROP.—*The velocity and direction of projection being given, to find the horizontal range, the time of flight, and the greatest height to which the body will rise above the horizontal plane. (See last figure.)*

Let the body be projected from A in the direction AT ; also let AMH be the parabolic path of the projectile, and AH the horizontal range; then

$$TH \quad AT \sin \alpha = V t \sin \alpha; \text{ but } TH = \frac{1}{2} g t^2;$$

$$\text{hence } V t \sin \alpha = \frac{1}{2} g t^2$$

$$\therefore t = \frac{2 V \sin \alpha}{g}. \quad (1)$$

Again, $AH = AT \cos \alpha = \frac{2 V}{g} \sin \alpha \times V \cos \alpha$; and if

AH be put $= R$, $\frac{V^2}{2g} = h$, and $2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha = \sin 2 \alpha$; then there will result

$$R = 2 h \sin 2 \alpha. \quad (2)$$

Lastly, if the point C bisect AH , the maximum height H

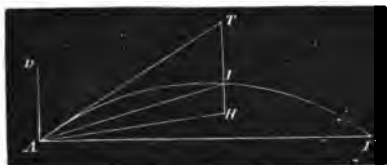
is evidently $CB = \frac{1}{2} Ch$ (see *Hann's Analyt. Geo.*) $= \frac{1}{2} TH$;
 but $TH = \frac{1}{2} gt^2 = \left\{ \text{from Equa. (1)} \right\} \frac{2V^2}{g} \sin^2 \alpha = 4h \sin^2 \alpha$;
 hence $H = h \sin^2 \alpha$. (8)

168. COR. 1.—When the impetus or velocity of projection is given, the range varies as $\sin 2\alpha$, and is consequently the greatest when $2\alpha = 90^\circ$, or the angle of elevation 45° ; in which case $R = 2h$.

169. COR. 2.—When the velocity of projection is given, the elevation requisite to hit a given mark on the horizontal plane will be found from Equa. (2); and since $\sin 2\alpha = \sin (180^\circ - 2\alpha)$, there will always be two values of α or two elevations, which will satisfy this condition.

170. PROP.—*The velocity and direction of projection being given, to find the time of flight, and range on an oblique plane passing through the point of projection.*

Let the body be projected from A in the direction AT;



also let AI be the inclined plane, the curve AI the path of the projectile, and AH a horizontal line. Put the angle of elevation $TAH = \alpha$, the angle $IAH = \beta$, the

range $AI = R$, and the time of describing the curve $AI = t$; then by trigonometry

$$TI : AT :: \sin TAI : \sin AIT;$$

$$\text{but } TI = \frac{1}{2} gt^2, \quad AT = Vt, \quad \sin TAI = \sin (\alpha - \beta);$$

$$\text{and } \sin AIT = \sin AIH = \cos \beta; \quad \text{hence}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} gt^2 : Vt :: \sin (\alpha - \beta) : \cos \beta,$$

$$\therefore t = \frac{2V \sin (\alpha - \beta)}{g \cos \beta}. \quad (4)$$

Again, $AI : AT :: \sin ATI : \sin AIT$; but

$$AT = Vt = \frac{2V^2 \sin (\alpha - \beta)}{g \cos \beta} = 4h \frac{\sin (\alpha - \beta)}{\cos \beta},$$

$\sin ATI \quad \cos TAH = \cos \alpha$, and $\sin AIT = \cos \beta$; hence

$$R : 4h \frac{\sin(a - \beta)}{\cos \beta} :: \cos a : \cos \beta,$$

$$\therefore R = 4h \frac{\sin(a - \beta) \cos a}{\cos^2 \beta}. \quad (5)$$

171. COR.—If the plane be a descending one, as AI' , the angle β must be considered *negative*.

172. SCHO.—The theory of projectiles, just given, depends on three suppositions, which are all in some degree inaccurate: Firstly, that the force of gravity in every point of the curve described by the projectile is the same. Secondly, that it acts in parallel lines. And thirdly, that the motion takes place in a non-resisting medium. The two former of these suppositions, however, differ insensibly from the truth; but the resistance of the air affects the motions of all bodies, especially when their velocities are great, so very materially as to make the parabolic theory almost useless in practice. From experiments made with great care, it appears that when the velocity is about 2000 feet per second, the resistance of the atmosphere is about 100 times as great as the weight of the ball, and that the maximum horizontal range is less than a mile; while, according to the theory, it ought to be above 23 miles.—Another great irregularity in the firing of a ball is the deflection of its path to the right or to the left of the vertical plane passing through the axis of the gun. Deviations of this kind usually take place when there is considerable windage, *i.e.*, when the ball is too small for the calibre of the gun. This deviation has been found to be, in some cases, as much as 300 or 400 yards in a range of a mile, or extending from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whole range.

Dr. Hutton has deduced from experiments various rules to remedy these deviations of the theory from actual practice; for which see his *Tracts*, Vol. III.

178. The following rule, obtained from experiment, has been given to find the velocity of any shot or shell, when the weight of the charge of powder and that of the shot are given.

RULE.—Divide thrice the weight of the powder by the weight of the shot, both in the same denomination; extract the square root of the quotient, multiply the root by 1600, and the product will be the velocity in feet.

That is, if p be the weight of the powder, w that of the ball, and v its velocity; then

$$v = 1600 \sqrt{\frac{8p}{w}}.$$

Ex. 1.—It is required to find with what velocities the following shells, weighing 90, 48, and 16 lbs., with the respective charges of 4, 2, and 1 lbs. of powder, will be discharged.

By the rule just given, the respective velocities are found to be 584, 565, and 698 feet per second.

Ex. 2.—Required the time in which a shell will range 8250 feet, at an elevation of 82° .

Ans. $11\frac{1}{4}$ seconds, nearly.

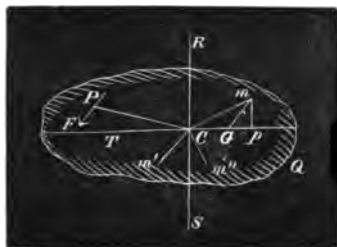
Ex. 3.—How far will a ball range on a plane which ascends $8\frac{1}{4}^\circ$, and on another which descends $8\frac{1}{4}^\circ$; the velocity or impetus being 3000 feet, and the elevation $82\frac{1}{4}^\circ$?

Ans. 4244 feet on the ascent, and 6754 feet on the descent.

ON THE ROTATION OF BODIES.

174. PROP.—In a rigid system of material particles $m, m', m'', \&c.$, in the same horizontal plane PQ , and movable round a vertical axis RS , a moving force F acts at the point P , in the same plane, to turn the system; to determine the accelerating force at any point.

Put $m + m' + m'' + \&c. = M$; and let $f, f', \&c.$, be moving forces which, acting separately on the particles $m, m', \&c.$, would produce the same velocities as they would acquire by the action of the force F , when they are connected together; and let v be the angular velocity imparted to the system by the force F in the indefinitely small time t , to radius = 1, and $r, r', r'', \&c.$, the distances of the particles $m, m', \&c.$, from the



axis RS at C ; then rv will be the velocity given to the particle m .

Now, since the moving force f is supposed to give the velocity $r v$ to m in the time t , we shall have $r v = \frac{f}{m} t$ by the laws of motion, or $f t = m r v$. Let the force $-\phi$, acting at P , balance f , acting at m , then the force ϕ will produce the same effect on m as f does; for if the forces ϕ and $-\phi$ act on the system, they will produce no change in the motion; and because f and $-\phi$ counteract each other, the only efficient force is ϕ ; hence $P C \times \phi = C M \times f$, and (putting $P C = a$) $\phi = f \frac{r}{a}$; $\therefore \phi t = \frac{r}{a} f t = \frac{m r^2 v}{a}$. Similarly $\phi' t = \frac{m' r'^2 v}{a}$, $\phi'' t = \frac{m'' r''^2 v}{a}$, &c. Now, because the forces $\phi, \phi', \&c.$, produce the same motion in the system as the force F , we shall evidently have $F = \phi + \phi' + \phi'' + \&c.$; therefore,

$$F t = (\phi + \phi' + \&c.) t = \frac{m r^2 v}{a} + \frac{m' r'^2}{a} + \&c.$$

$$\therefore v = \frac{F a t}{m r + m' r'^2 + m'' r''^2 + \&c.}$$

But the velocity of any particle $m = r v =$ accelerating force at $m \times t$,

$$\therefore \text{accelerating force at } m = \frac{F a r}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}, \quad (1)$$

$$\text{accelerating force at } P = \frac{F a^2}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}, \quad (2)$$

$$\text{and accel. force at } 1 \text{ from } R S = \frac{F a}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}. \quad (3)$$

175. Cor. 1.—When the moving force F is a weight W , connected to the system by a cord passing over a fixed pulley, $F = W g$; and since W must be one of the bodies $m, m', \&c.$, hence

$$\text{accelerating force at } F = \frac{W a^2 g}{W a^2 + m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}.$$

176. Cor. 2.—When the particles $m, m', \&c.$, are not in one plane perpendicular to RS , a plane may be taken passing through the centre of gravity of the system, perpendicular to RS , and the whole system may be considered to be projected

on this plane by lines parallel to RS ; then, since each point is by this means kept at the same distance from RS , the effect produced by the motion will not be changed; therefore Formulæ (1), (2), and (3) will still hold.

NOTE 1.—The denominator of the fraction which expresses the accelerating force on any given point of a system is the sum of each particle multiplied by the square of its distance from the axis; this sum is called the *Moment of Inertia* with regard to this axis, and continually occurs in considering the rotation of bodies.

NOTE 2.—Nearly in the manner just given, D'Alembert has made all the most abstruse parts of dynamics to depend on the principle of equilibrium. This is commonly known by the name of *D'Alembert's Principle*.

177. PROP.—To find the centre of gyration of any system of material particles.

DEF.—The centre of gyration of a system of bodies revolving round an axis is that point in which, if all the matter of the system were collected, the same moving force would produce the same angular velocity in the system.

Let T be the centre of gyration; and put $CT = d$; then the accelerating force at the point $P = \frac{F a^3}{m r^3 + m' r'^3 + \&c.}$; and if all the matter of the system be concentrated at T , the accelerating force at P will be $= \frac{F a}{M d^2}$; and because the same angular velocity is produced in both cases, these accelerating forces must be equal; hence

$$M d^2 = m r^3 + m' r'^3 + \&c.$$

$$\therefore d = \sqrt{\frac{m r^3 + m' r'^3 + m'' r''^3 + \&c.}{M}} = \sqrt{\frac{m r^3 + m' r'^3 + \&c.}{m + m' + \&c.}}$$

178. PROP.—To find the centre of oscillation of any system of material particles movable round a horizontal axis.

DEF.—The centre of oscillation is that point in a system at which, if the whole system be concentrated, it would vibrate in the same time as the whole system would do.

Let $m, m', \&c.$, be any number of particles connected together, and let them all be projected perpendicularly on a plane which passes through G , their centre of gravity, and which is also perpendicular to the axis of suspension PC ; also let O be the centre of oscillation, and P its pro-

jection in the axis $P C$; then, since each particle is thus held at the same distance from the axis $P C$, the accelerating force will be the same distance from the axis as before. The moving forces may in this case be considered the same as the weights $m, m', \&c.$; and the distances at which they act from C are $C p, C p', \&c.$; therefore, by Art. 175, the accelerating force on any point O , arising from each of these bodies, will be



$\frac{m \cdot C p \cdot C O \cdot g}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}, \frac{m' \cdot C p' \cdot C O \cdot g}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}, \&c.$; hence the accelerating force at O , resulting from all the particles acting together, will be

$$\frac{(m \cdot C p + m' \cdot C p' + \&c.) \cdot C O \cdot g}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.} = \frac{M \cdot C G \cdot C O \cdot g \sin \alpha}{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.},$$

for $m \cdot C p + m' \cdot C p' + \&c. = (m + m' + \&c.) C I = M \cdot C G \sin \alpha$, α being the angle $C G I$. Similarly the accelerating force of a particle m , placed at O , is

$$\frac{m \cdot C P \cdot C O \cdot g}{m \cdot C O^2}$$

$= g \sin \alpha$; and since O is the centre of oscillation, these forces must be equal; hence

$$M \cdot C G \cdot C O \cdot g \sin \alpha = (m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.) g \sin \alpha, \\ \therefore C O = \frac{m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c.}{M \cdot C G}.$$

179. Cor. 1.—Because $m r^2 + m' r'^2 + \&c. = M \cdot C G \cdot C O = M \cdot C T^2$ by the preceding prop., we have $C G \cdot C O = C T^2$; hence the centre of gyration is a mean proportional between the centre of gravity and the centre of oscillation.

180. Cor. 1.—Because the accelerating force of the whole system at the point O is the same as that of a single particle placed at O , the time of oscillation of the system will be the same as the time of oscillation of a simple pendulum, the length of which is $C O$; therefore, if $C O = l$, the time of a

very small oscillation will be $= \pi \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$.

TO FIND THE MOMENT OF INERTIA AND THE CENTRE OF OSCILLATION BY THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.

181. If it be assumed that the particles $m, m', &c.$, that make up a body are all equal, and their number indefinitely great, m will be ultimately proportional to dM , the differential of the mass of the body; therefore, by the principle of the differential calculus, r being the distance of m or dM from the axis,

$$\text{moment of inertia} = \int r^2 dM;$$

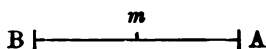
and, if k be the distance of the centre of gyration from the same axis,

$$k^2 M = \int r^2 dM,$$

$$\text{and } k^2 = \frac{\int r^2 dM}{M}.$$

In finding the moment of inertia of lines, planes, and solids, they are supposed to be made up of an indefinite number of particles of matter uniformly diffused over them.

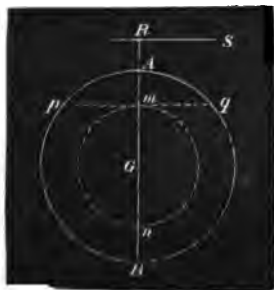
182. PROP.—*To find the moment of inertia of the right line AB, revolving round an axis perpendicular to it at B.*



Put $AB = a$, $Bm = r$, then the differential of the mass M , or dM , is proportional to dr ; therefore by the last article

$$k^2 = \frac{\int r^2 dr}{r} = \frac{\frac{1}{3} r^3}{r} = \frac{1}{3} r^2;$$

and when $r = a$, $k^2 = \frac{1}{3} a^2$, and the moment of inertia $k^2 M = \frac{1}{3} a^2 M$.



183. PROP.—*To find the moment of inertia of a circle AB, revolving round its centre G in its own plane.*

Put the radius $AG = a$, the radius $mG = r$; then the circumference $mn = 2\pi r$, and the differential of the area of the circle $mn = 2\pi r dr = dM$; hence

$$k^2 = \frac{\int r^2 dM}{M} = \frac{\int 2\pi r^3 dr}{\int 2\pi r dr} = \frac{1}{2}r^2,$$

and when $r = a$, $k^2 = \frac{1}{2}a^2$, and $k^2 M = \frac{1}{2}a^2 M$.

184. PROP.—To find the moment of inertia of a circle revolving round an axis lying in its own plane.

Let RS be the axis of rotation, GR a line perpendicular to RS , pmq any line parallel to RS . Put $RG = b$, $AG = a$, $Rm = r$, $Gm = x$, and $pm = mq = y$; then

$dM = 2y dx \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$, and $r^2 = (b - x)^2$, therefore

$\int r^2 dM = \int 2 dx (b - x)^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$; hence

$$k^2 = \frac{\int 2 dx (b - x)^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{\int 2 dx \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{(b^2 + \frac{1}{2}a^2) \int 2 dx \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{\int 2 dx \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$$

by taking the integral by parts between $x = -a$, and $x + a$; therefore

$$k^2 = a^2 + \frac{1}{4}b^2, \text{ and } k^2 M = (a^2 + \frac{1}{4}b^2) M.$$

185. PROP.—To find the moment of inertia of a sphere $AqBp$ revolving round a diameter AB .

Let pq be a section of the sphere perpendicular to the axis of rotation AB ; put $AG = a$, $MG = x$, and $mp = mq = y$; then, because the section pq is a circle revolving round the axis AB , which passes through its centre, the moment of inertia of this circle $= \frac{1}{2}y^2 M = \frac{1}{2}\pi y^4$; therefore the moment of inertia of the circle pq , when its thickness is the indefinitely small space dx , is $\frac{1}{2}\pi y^4 dx$; hence

$$k^2 = \frac{\int \frac{1}{2}\pi y^4 dx}{\int \pi y^2 dx} = \frac{\int \frac{1}{2}\pi (a^2 - x^2)^2 dx}{\int \pi (a^2 - x^2) dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{15}\pi a^5}{\frac{4}{3}\pi a^3} = \frac{5}{8}a^2,$$

the integral being taken between $x = -a$, and $x = a$,

$$\therefore k^2 M = \frac{5}{8}a^2 M.$$

The following are the moments of inertia of several regular solids revolving round their axes.

186. In a cylinder $k^2 M = \frac{1}{2}a^2 M$.

187. In a paraboloid $k^2 M = \frac{1}{2}a^2 M$.

188. In a cone $k^2 M = \frac{3}{16}a^2 M$, a being the radius of the base.

189. In an ellipsoid $k^2 M = \frac{1}{2} (a^2 + b^2) M$, a and b being the semiaxes of the largest section perpendicular to the axis of rotation.

190. PROP.—*To find the centre of oscillation in lines, planes, and solids.*

$$\text{By Art. 178, } CO = \frac{\text{moment of inertia}}{CG \cdot M} = \frac{k^2}{CG},$$

and k^2 is found by the preceding propositions.

The following are the distances of the centre of oscillation from the point of suspension in certain given figures.

191. In a straight line vibrating at its extremity $CO = \frac{1}{3} a$.

192. In a circle vibrating about its axis in its own plane $CO = d + \frac{r^2}{4d}$, CG being $= d$, and the radius of the circle $= r$.

193. In a sphere, $CO = d + \frac{2}{5} \frac{r^2}{d}$, in which d and r are the same as in the preceding article.

PART III.—HYDROSTATICS.

194. *Hydrostatics* is that branch of Statics which treats of the equilibrium of fluids.

195. *Fluids* yield without resistance to the smallest force impressed on them; they are divided into *elastic* and *non-elastic* fluids. An *elastic* fluid is one the dimensions of which are diminished by increasing the pressure upon it, and increased by diminishing the pressure, such as common air, gases, and vapours. A *non-elastic* fluid is one the dimensions of which are very little affected by any pressure, however great, such as water, mercury, spirits, &c.

196. PROP.—*Any pressure communicated to a fluid at rest is equally transmitted throughout the whole fluid.*

(This proposition, which is commonly made the basis of the doctrine of hydrostatics, is proved by experiment.)

Let $c d e f$ be a closed box filled with water; P a piston fitted into the upper face of the box, and allowed to move as freely as possible, and suppose another piston Q^* with a transverse section equal to that of P , also fitted into the upper face of the box; then, if a weight be placed on P , an equal weight must be placed on Q to preserve the equilibrium, thus showing that the weight on P is transmitted through the fluid to the under surface of Q , and



also with equal force, because it requires an equal weight on Q to balance this pressure. Again, if a piston p equal to P be fitted into a lateral opening in the side of the box, as at $a b$, it will be found that a pressure must be exerted at $a b$ to retain the fluid in the box, before any pressure is applied at P ; if then a weight be placed on P , an additional pressure equal to the weight on P must be applied on p to maintain the equilibrium; thus proving that the pressure upon the surface at P is transmitted with equal force through the whole mass of the fluid.

NOTE.—One of the most extraordinary properties of fluids is that of transmitting pressures in every direction; this property can be conceived to arise only from the perfect freedom with which the particles of a fluid move amongst each other. This, in a mechanical point of view, is the characteristic distinction between fluids and solids: a solid imparts pressure only in the direction in which the force is exerted, while a fluid imparts pressure in all directions.

197. PROP.—The pressure at any point q in the interior of a fluid, the density of which is uniform, and which is acted on by no force but gravity, is equal to the weight of the vertical column $p q$.

Assume all the fluid in the vessel $A B$ to be solid, except the vertical column $p q$; then it is evident that the particle q will be precisely in the same state as



before; it is also evident that on the particle q the pressure

* The piston Q is not shown in the figure.

is equal to that of the column above it $p q$; hence, when the whole is fluid, the particle is equally pressed in all directions by a force equal to the weight of the vertical column above it.

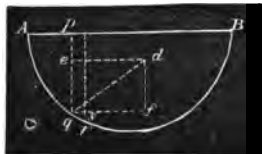
198. COR. 1.—If the point r be not directly under the surface of the fluid, draw $q r$ parallel to the surface of the fluid; then by the preceding proposition, the pressure at q is transmitted along the line $q r$; therefore the pressure at r must be equal to the pressure at q , otherwise the equilibrium would be destroyed; hence the pressure at r is equal to the weight of the vertical column $p q$.

199. COR. 2.—Since it is well known that the surface of a fluid at rest is horizontal, it follows that a fluid in a system of vessels in free communication with each other cannot be at rest except the surfaces of the fluid in all these different vessels be horizontal.

200. COR. 3.—Hence it also follows that the surfaces of all perfect fluids are perpendicular to the direction of gravity.

201. COR. 4.—In fluid surfaces of small extent, gravity may be considered to act in parallel lines; but in surfaces of great extent, such as the surfaces of large lakes, seas, and oceans, the directions of gravity converge to a point at the earth's centre, and in these cases the surface of the fluid is a portion of a spherical surface having that point for a centre. Since the distance of this centre is known, the deviation of any portion of the earth's surface from the level may be readily calculated. (See the Author's *Principles and Practice of Levelling in his Land and Engineering Surveying. Weale's Series.*)

202. PROP.—If the fluid in any vessel $A q B$ be at rest, through the action of gravity alone, the pressure on an indefinitely small area $q r$, at any point in the bottom or sides, is perpendicular to the plane of that area, and equal to the weight of the vertical column $p q$, the base of which is $q r$.



The pressure exerted on $q r$ perpendicularly is equal to the weight of the fluid $p r$. Let P = perpendicular pressure on $q r$, and

W = weight of the fluid $p r$; take $q d = p q$ to represent the

perpendicular pressure of any particle against qr ; then this pressure may be resolved into two eq, fq ; and eq is the part of the pressure which acts perpendicularly; and since qr is indefinitely small, we shall have

$$P : W :: \text{area } qr \times qe : \text{area } qs \times pq;$$

$$\text{but area } qr : \text{area } qs :: qd : qe,$$

$$\therefore \text{area } qr \cdot qe = \text{area } qs \cdot qp, \text{ and hence } P = W.$$

203. PROP.—*The pressure of a fluid on any surface is equal to the weight of a column of the fluid, the base of which is the surface pressed, and the height equal to the depth of its centre of gravity below the surface of the fluid.*

Let the whole surface S be divided into an indefinite number of parts $s, s', \&c.$, the distances of which from the surface of the fluid are respectively $x, x', \&c.$; then the pressure of the fluid upon the indefinitely small portion s of the surface is equal to the weight of a column of the fluid, the base of which is s and the height x , by the last prop.; and if d be the density of the fluid, or specific weight of each unit in bulk, the pressure on s will be $= sx \times d$, and consequently the sum of all the pressures $= (sx + s'x' + \&c.)d$: but, by the nature of the centre of gravity, $sx + s'x' + \&c. = Sh$, h being the distance of the centre of gravity of S from the surface of the fluids; hence the whole pressure upon the surface $S = Sd \times h =$ a column of the fluid the base of which is S and height h .

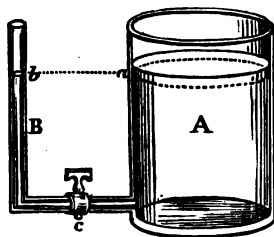
204. COR. 1.—Hence the pressure against one of the perpendicular sides of a cubical vessel filled with fluid is equal to half the pressure against the bottom, or equal to half the weight of the fluid; and the whole pressure against the bottom and sides of the vessel is equal to thrice the weight of the fluid.

205. COR. 2.—If h be the height of a cylinder, and r the radius of its base, then the pressure against the base $= \pi r^2 \cdot h \cdot d = rdr^2h$; and the pressure against the upright curved surface $2\pi rh \cdot \frac{1}{2}h \cdot d = \pi drh^2$; therefore the two pressures are

$$\text{as } \pi dr^2h : \pi drh^2, \\ \text{or as } r : h.$$

206. COR. 3.—On this principle *Bramah's hydrostatic*

press may be explained. Let pistons be fitted into the large



and small cylinders A and B, which are connected together, as shown in the figure, there being a valve at C to admit the water from B to A. A pump-piston in the cylinder B forces the water through the valve c into the cylinder A, and thus raises its piston. Now, let the diameter of the cylinder A = D inches, and that of the cylinder B = d inches; then the area

of the piston is $A = \frac{1}{4} \pi D^2$, and the area of the pump-piston in B = $\frac{1}{4} \pi d^2$; therefore the areas are

$$\text{as } d^2 : D^2$$

$$\text{or as } 1 : \frac{D^2}{d^2}.$$

Now, if D = 20 inches and d = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, then

$$1 : \frac{D^2}{d^2} :: 1 : \frac{20^2}{(\frac{1}{2})^2} = 1600.$$

Therefore, if a force be applied to the pump-piston in B, it will produce an effect on that in A as 1 to 1600. Now, suppose the pump-piston be pressed down by a lever with a force of 5 cwt.; then the large piston will ascend with a force of $1600 \times 5 = 8000$ cwt. = 400 tons.

207. COR. 4.—On the same principle the nature of the *hydrostatic paradox* may be explained.

208. PROP.—If fluids of different densities, such as water and mercury, be made to communicate, the heights to which they will rise in the limbs of the pipe A B will be in the inverse ratio of their densities.

Let the bend be first filled with mercury, and water be then poured into A; and let H = height of the fluid in A, and D = its density; also let h = height of the fluid in B, and d = its density; then, since the bore of the pipe is supposed



to be the same throughout, there will result in the case of equilibrium

$$H \cdot D = h \cdot d; \text{ hence} \\ H : h :: d : D.$$

Since the density of water to that of mercury is nearly as $1 : 13\frac{1}{2}$, we shall have

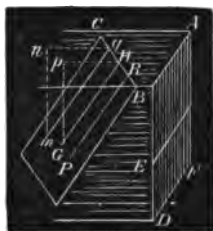
$$H : h :: 13\frac{1}{2} : 1;$$

that is, if the height of the mercury be 1 inch, the height of the water will be $13\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

209. PROP.—To find the centre of pressure upon a plane surface.

DEF.—The centre of pressure is that point in the surface pressed by any fluid, to which, if the whole pressure were applied, the effect would be the same as when the pressure is diffused over the whole surface; and if a force equal to the whole pressure be applied in a contrary direction to this point, it will keep the surface at rest.

Let $A B C$ be the level surface of the fluid pressing on the plane $C G R$, $C R$ the intersection of these planes, and P the centre of pressure. Suppose the whole area $C G R$ to be divided into an indefinite number of small portions $m, m', m'', \&c.$, and draw $m q, q n$ perpendicular to $C R$, also $m n$ perpendicular to $q n$. Then because $C R$ is perpendicular to $q m, q n$, it is also perpendicular to the plane $m q n$, and the planes $A B G, m q n$ are therefore perpendicular to each other. and $m n$ is vertical. Now let $\phi = \text{angle } m q n = \text{inclination of the surface plane } A B \text{ and the plane } C G R$; then the pressure on the indefinitely small surface m is proportional $m \cdot m n$.



But $m \cdot m n = m \cdot m q \sin \phi = m s \sin \phi$, s being put for $m q$.

Hence the effect of the pressure to turn the plane about the line $C R$ will be as $m s \sin \phi \times s = m s^2 \sin \phi$; and the effect of all the pressures to turn the plane about $C R$ will be proportional to

$$(m s^2 + m' s'^2 + m'' s''^2 + \&c.) \sin \phi.$$

Put $M = m + m' + \&c.$ = area CGR , and $HG = d$; then the pressure on CGR will be as $M \cdot GI = Md \sin \phi$; and the effect of the pressure at P to turn the plane about CR will be as $Md \sin \phi \times PR$; hence

$$Md \sin \phi \times PR = (m s^2 + m' s'^2 + m'' s''^2 + \&c.) \sin \phi,$$

$$\therefore PR = \frac{m s^2 + m' s'^2 + m'' s''^2 + \&c.}{M d}.$$

Also, the effect of the pressure $ms \sin \phi$ to turn the plane about GH will be as $ms \sin \phi \times Hq$, and the effect of the pressure $Md \sin \phi$ at P to turn the plane about CR will be as $Md \sin \phi \times HR$; hence

$$Md \sin \phi \times HR = ms \sin \phi \cdot Hq + m' s' \sin \phi \cdot Hq' + \&c.$$

$$\therefore HR = \frac{ms \cdot Hq + m' s' \cdot Hq' + \&c.}{M d}.$$

From the above value of PR , it appears that the centre of pressure P of the plane CRG is the same as the centre of oscillation of this plane, when moving round the axis CR . (See Art. 178.)

210. PROP.—*The centre of pressure against the rectangle BF is at $\frac{1}{3}$ of the depth BD from the surface AB . (See last figure.)*

Put $BD = a$, $FD = b$, and let BD be divided into n indefinitely small parts, each equal to λ , so that $a = n\lambda$; and conceive lines to be drawn through these divisions parallel to DF ; then the area BF will be divided into n indefinitely small rectangles or laminæ, each equal to $b\lambda$. Now, supposing each of these laminæ to be parallel to the surface AB of the fluid, we shall evidently have

$$\begin{aligned} ns^2 + m's'^2 + \&c. &= b\lambda \times \lambda^2 + b\lambda \times (2\lambda)^2 + \&c. \text{ to } b\lambda \times (n\lambda) \\ &= b\lambda^3 (1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + \&c. \text{ to } n^2) \\ &= \frac{b\lambda^3 (n+1)(2n+1)}{6} = \frac{bn^3\lambda^3}{3} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{1}{2n}\right) \\ &= \frac{a^3 b}{3} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{1}{2n}\right), \end{aligned}$$

putting a for its equal $n\lambda$.

Now, since n is indefinitely large, the fractions $\frac{1}{n}, \frac{1}{2n}$ are indefinitely small; consequently the above value of

$$m s^2 + m' s'^2 + \&c. = \frac{1}{2} a^2 b,$$

Hence, supposing the plane C G R to be rectangular, we shall have

$$P R = \frac{\frac{1}{2} a^2 b}{M d} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} a^2 b}{a b \times \frac{1}{2} a} = \frac{2}{3} a,$$

the point P being, in this case, evidently equidistant from the sides of the rectangle.

211. COR.—If B D = a , and B E = h , then the distance of the centre of pressure of the rectangle E F from the surface of the fluid will be equal to

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2} a^3 b - \frac{1}{2} h^3 b}{(a-h) b \times \frac{1}{2} (a+h)} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{a^2 + a h + h^2}{a+h}.$$

212. COR. 2.—If a = depth B D, b = breadth D F in feet, and S = specific gravity of the fluid (see fig. to Art. 204); then by Art. 203, the pressure P of the fluid against the vertical rectangular plane B F = $\frac{1}{2} a^2 b S$; that is,

$$P = \frac{1}{2} a^2 b S;$$

and by Art. 210, the power P, being applied at $\frac{2}{3}$ of the depth of the fluid, will sustain the plane.

Ex. 1.—Required the pressure on a flood-gate of a canal, the breadth of which is 12 feet and depth 6 feet.

$$P = \frac{6^2 \times 12 \times 62.5}{2} = 11250 \text{ lbs.} = 6\frac{1}{4} \text{ tons.}$$

Ex. 2.—The depth of water pressing against an embankment 100 feet long is 9 feet; required the pressure thereon in tons.

$$P = \frac{9^2 \times 100 \times 62.5}{2} = 253125 \text{ lbs.} = 113\frac{1}{4} \text{ tons.}$$

Ex. 3.—Required the pressure on the staves of a cylindrical vessel filled with water, the depth being 6 feet and the diameter of the base 5 feet.

Here the curved surface of the vessel must be considered as a plane; hence

$$P = \frac{1}{2} a^2 b \pi S = \frac{6^2 \times 5 \times 3.1416 \times 62.5}{2} = 17671\frac{1}{2} \text{ lbs.}$$

Ex. 4.—The depth of a cylinder filled with fluid is 8 feet; required its diameter when the pressures against the staves and bottom are equal.

Put x = diameter of the cask,

$$\text{then } P = \frac{1}{2} 8^2 \pi S x = \frac{1}{2} 8 \pi S x^2,$$

whence $x = 6$ feet.

218. PROP.—*A perpendicular embankment or wall ABCD sustains the pressure of the water BCEF; required the conditions of equilibrium when the wall is just on the point of overturning on D as a centre.*

Let KI be a vertical line passing through G the centre of gravity of the wall, P the centre of pressure of the water, the distance CP being $= \frac{1}{3} BC$, by Art. 210. Draw PL perpendicular to AD in H; then, since the section AC of the wall is here considered to be rectangular, the centre of gravity G is at the middle point of the wall, and therefore $DI = \frac{1}{2} DG = \frac{1}{2} AB$.

Now, HDI may be considered as a bent lever, the fulcrum of which is D, the weight of the wall acting in the direction of the centre of gravity G on the arm DI, and the pressure of the water on the arm DH, or what amounts to the same thing, a force equal to that pressure drawing in the direction HL. Put P = pressure of the water, and W weight of the wall; then

$$P \times DH = P \times \frac{1}{3} BC = W \times \frac{1}{2} DC,$$

$$\text{or } P = \frac{3 DC \cdot W}{2 BC}.$$

When this equation holds, the wall or embankment will just be on the point of overturning; but in order that the wall may have complete stability, this equation ought to give a much larger value of P than its actual amount. The following formulæ are for embankments of 1 foot in length, because, if they have stability for that length, they will be stable for any other length.

Put $a = BC$ depth of water and embankment, which are

here supposed to be equal, $b = DC =$ breadth of the embankment, $S =$ specific gravity of water, and $s =$ that of the wall; then by Art. 204, $P = \frac{1}{2} a^2 \times 1 \times S$, also $W = a \times b \times 1 \times s$, each value being for 1 foot in length, which being substituted in the above equation, there will result

$$\frac{1}{2} a^2 S = \frac{8 b \times a b s}{2 a};$$

$$\text{or, } a^2 S = 8 b^2 s,$$

$$\text{or, } a = b \sqrt{\frac{8 s}{S}},$$

$$\text{and } b = a \sqrt{\frac{S}{8 s}},$$

which gives the breadth of an embankment or retaining wall that will just sustain the pressure of the water; the wall must therefore be made at least 1 foot thicker than shown by this equation, to give it due stability.

Ex. 1.—Let the height of the wall $BC =$ depth of the water = 12 feet, and the respective specific gravities of water and the wall be 62.5 lbs. and 120 lbs. per cubic foot; required the thickness of the wall, so that it may have complete stability to sustain the pressure of the water.

$$b = a \sqrt{\frac{S}{8 s}} = 12 \sqrt{\frac{62.5}{8 \times 120}} = 12 \sqrt{\frac{625}{8600}} = 12 \times \frac{25}{60} = 5 \text{ feet,}$$

the thickness that will just sustain the pressure of the water; therefore 1 foot must be added to this thickness to give the wall complete stability;

hence $5 + 1 = 6$ the required width of the wall.

Ex. 2.—Let DC or $AB = 8$ feet, and the weight of a cubic foot of the wall = 150 lbs.; required the height of the wall when it is on the point of being overturned, the water being at the top.

$$a = b \sqrt{\frac{8 s}{S}} = 8 \sqrt{\frac{8 \times 150}{62.5}} = \frac{18}{5} \sqrt{5} = 8.05 \text{ feet.}$$

Ex. 3.—Required the thickness of a rectangular embankment or retaining wall, when its height is 12 feet, and the weight of a cubic foot of the material is 125 lbs., so that it

one with a rectangular section, when the quantity of material in these two forms of the embankment is considered; for when the walls have the same quantity of material in both cases, the base of the wall in Art. 214 must be twice the width of the base of the wall in Art. 213; if, therefore, we put P = pressure the wall sustained in Art. 213, and P' = pressure sustained by the wall in Art. 214, $2b$ for b in the latter case, there will result by substitution in the formulæ of the respective problems,

$$P = \frac{8b^2s}{2}, \text{ and } P' = 4bs^2$$

$$\therefore P : P' :: \frac{8b^2s}{2} : 4bs^2$$

$$:: \frac{2}{1} : 4$$

$$:: 8 : 8.$$

Ex. 1.—There is a triangular embankment of brickwork, each cubic foot of which weighs 117 lbs., and its depth BC is 14 feet; required its width at the base DC when it is just on the point of being overturned, the water standing at the brim. (See last figure.)

$$DC = b = a \sqrt{\frac{8}{2s}} = 14 \sqrt{\frac{62.5}{2 \times 117}} = \frac{85}{89} \sqrt{65} = 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet nearly.}$$

Hence the breadth of the base of the embankment must be at least 8 feet to insure perfect stability.

Ex. 2.—A triangular embankment is 12 feet in depth; the weight of the material is 180 lbs. per cubic foot; required its width at the base when just on the point of being overturned by the pressure of the water, which is $10\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep.

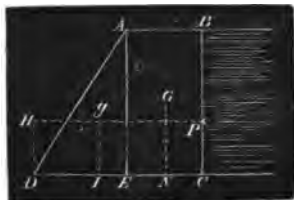
Here put c depth of the water; then in this case $P = \frac{1}{2}c^2S$, and $W = \frac{1}{2}abs$, as before; therefore $\frac{2}{3}b \times \frac{1}{2}abs = \frac{1}{2}c \times \frac{1}{2}c^2S$; whence

$$b = c \sqrt{\frac{cS}{2as}} = 10\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\frac{10\frac{1}{2} \times 62\frac{1}{2}}{2 \times 12 \times 180}} = 4.816 \text{ feet} = 4 \text{ ft. } 9\frac{3}{4} \text{ in.}$$

NOTE.—The usual form of an embankment is that having a section in the form of a trapezoid, with the longest side for its base; these embankments are usually formed of earth and clay, with or without a perpendicular or sloping face of brickwork against the water; the following proposition refers to embankments of this kind.

217. PROP.—*The section A B C D of an embankment is a prismoid, having a perpendicular face B C ; required the conditions of equilibrium when the embankment is on the point of being overturned on D as a centre.*

Divide the embankment into parts by drawing A E perpendicular to D C ; and let



BC = a as before, the top-breadth AB = EC = b , and the bottom-width DE of the sloping part A E D = c ; then the weights of the portions A C and A E D respectively for 1 foot in length are $a b s$ and $\frac{1}{2} a c s$, these weights acting at the points N and I respectively.

Now DN = DE + $\frac{1}{2}$ EC = $c + \frac{1}{2} b$, and DI = $\frac{2}{3}$ DE = $\frac{2}{3} c$; hence the sum of the moments of the embankment A B C D is

$$a b s (c + \frac{1}{2} b) + \frac{1}{2} a c s \times \frac{2}{3} c = \frac{1}{6} (b^3 + 2 b c + \frac{2}{3} c^3) a s,$$

which must be equal to the moment of the pressure of the water

$$\therefore \frac{1}{6} (b^3 + 2 b c + \frac{2}{3} c^3) a s = \frac{1}{6} a \times \frac{1}{2} a^2 s$$

$$\text{or } (b^3 + 2 b c + \frac{2}{3} c^3) s = \frac{1}{2} a^3 s.$$

Hence, when the depth a of the embankment and its bottom-width $b + c$ are given, the breadth c or batter of the sloping part may be found, which is

$$c = \sqrt{\frac{8(b+c)^2 s - a^2 s}{s}},$$

whence the width b of the top of the embankment becomes known.

Ex. 1.—A trapezoidal embankment is 12 feet deep, and the bottom-width 6 feet ; required the top-width, when the embankment is on the point of being overturned, the weight of the material being 100 lbs. per cubic foot.

$$DE = c = \sqrt{\frac{8(b+c)^2 s - a^2 s}{s}} = \sqrt{\frac{8 \times 6^2 \times 100 - 12^2 \times 62.5}{100}} =$$

$$\sqrt{18} = 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ feet nearly ;}$$

hence the top-width AB = 6 — $4\frac{1}{2}$ = $1\frac{1}{2}$ feet.

Here, as before, it will be proper to observe that the width of the embankment must be at least 1 foot greater both at top and bottom to secure its stability.

Ex. 2.—Required the top-width of the embankment when the depth is 14 feet and the bottom width 7 feet, the weight of the material being as in the last example.

Ans. 2 feet nearly.

NOTE.—It very frequently happens that the face of the embankment has also a slope or batter; in this case the section of the embankment must be divided into two triangles and a parallelogram, and the moments of the several parts added together, as in the last problem; but, after having already seen so much of like subjects, the student will have no difficulty in doing this.

REVTMENT WALLS.

218. DEF.—When a wall sustains the pressure of earth, sand, or any loose material, it is called a revetment wall.

219. The thrust of earth, &c., upon a wall is caused by a certain portion, in the shape of a wedge, tending to break away from the general mass. The pressure, thus caused, is similar to that of water, but here the weight of the material must be reduced by a particular ratio dependent upon the angle of natural slope, which is about 45° in earth of mean quality. Coulomb has shown that the angle which the line of rupture makes with the vertical is one-half of the angle which the line of natural slope makes with the same vertical line. He has also further shown, that when the earth is level at the top, the pressure of the earth may be found by considering it as a fluid, the weight of a cubic foot of which is equal to the weight of a cubic foot of the earth multiplied by the square of the tangent of half the angle included between the natural slope and the vertical. Therefore the square of the tangent of $\frac{1}{2} 45^\circ = 22\frac{1}{2}^\circ = .1716$ is the multiplier which must be used in all ordinary practical cases to reduce a cubic foot of the material to a cubic foot of equivalent fluid which will have the same effect as the earth by its pressure upon the wall.

220. PROP.—*A perpendicular wall A B C D sustains the pressure of the earth C B F (fig. to Art. 213); required the conditions of equilibrium when the wall is on the point of being overturned on D as a centre.*

Put $a = BC =$ height of the wall, $b = AB =$ its breadth;

s = the weight of 1 cubic foot of the wall, S = that of 1 cubic foot of the earth, and $n = .1716$; then the weight of a cubic foot of the equivalent fluid is nS , and the pressure of the earth is

$$\frac{a^2}{2} \times nS,$$

whence the moment of the earth is

$$\frac{a}{8} \times \frac{a^2}{2} \times nS = \frac{a^3 n S'}{6},$$

and the moment of the wall is

$$\frac{1}{2} b \times a b \times s = \frac{a b^2 s}{2},$$

and in case of equilibrium these moments must be equal,

$$\frac{a b^2 s}{2} = \frac{a^3 n S}{6},$$

$$\text{whence } b = a \sqrt{\frac{n S}{8 s}}.$$

Ex. 1.—A revetment wall is 40 feet in height, sustaining the pressure of earth of mean quality, which weighs 100 lbs. per cubic foot; it is required to determine the thickness of the wall, 1 cubic foot of which weighs 120 lbs.

$$b = a \sqrt{\frac{n S}{8 s}} = 40 \sqrt{\frac{.1716 \times 100}{8 \times 120}} = 8 \text{ feet } 7\frac{3}{4} \text{ inches};$$

this thickness must be increased to about 10 feet, that the wall may have due stability.

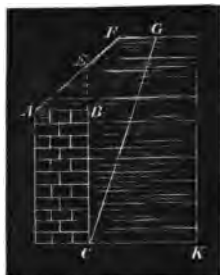
Ex. 2.—Required the thickness of the wall at bottom when its height is 80 feet, its section trapezoidal, as in Art. 217, and its thickness at the top 2 feet, the weights of the wall and the earth being the same as in the preceding example.

SURCHARGED REVETMENTS.

221. When the earth stands above the wall AC with its natural slope AF , AC is called a *Surcharged Revetment*, CG being the line of rupture, and therefore $AEGCBA$ is the part of the earth that presses upon the wall, which part must be taken into the calculation, with the exception of the portion ABE which rests upon the wall; i.e., the

calculation must be for the part C E F G, which must be reduced to its equivalent quantity of fluid by multiplying the weight of a cubic foot of it by the square of the tangent of the angle B C G = half the angle which the natural slope makes with the vertical, and then proceeding as in the last problem.

For complete investigations on the nature of revetments, see *Moseley's Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architecture* and *Hann's Mechanics for Practical Men*.

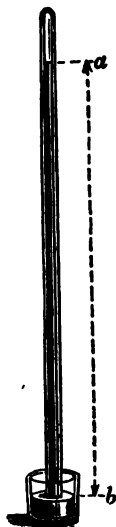


ON ELASTIC FLUIDS.

222. DEF.—Atmospheric air and other gases possess the property of contraction and expansion, and are, therefore, called *elastic fluids*. Atmospheric air is the best known of all elastic fluids, and shall, therefore, form the subject of the following investigations.

THE BAROMETER.

228. The annexed figure is a glass tube, about 32 inches long, open at bottom and closed at the top. Let the tube be inverted and filled with mercury; then placing the finger on the open end, so as to prevent the mercury from escaping, reinvert it, and plunge the open end into a vessel of mercury; if the finger be now removed, it will be seen that the mercury will stand at the height of about 29 or 30 inches in the tube, above the level of the mercury in the vessel. That the mercury is supported in the tube by the pressure of the air on the surface of the mercury in the vessel is evident from placing the barometer under the receiver of an air-pump (to be hereafter described). As the air is exhausted the mercury sinks in the tube, and when the exhaustion is carried to its full extent, so very little pressure is produced on the surface of

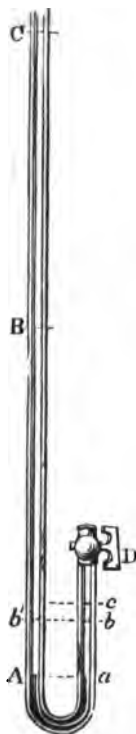


the mercury in the vessel, that the mercury in the tube and in the vessel are nearly on the same level; and when the air is again admitted into the receiver, the mercury will rise in the tube to its previous height.

Since the pressure of the air on any portion of the surface of the mercury in the vessel is equal to the weight of the superincumbent column of air, the pressure of the mercury upwards against the lower end of the tube is the weight of a column of mercury, the base of which is the area of a section of the tube, and height ab ; and this pressure is balanced by the pressure of the air downwards on the surface of the mercury in the vessel.

224. PROP.—*The density of the air is proportional to the force that compresses it.*

Let $C B A D$ be a bent cylindrical tube of glass, having the end C open and the end D closed; and let the communication between the two branches be stopped by pouring in a small quantity of mercury at C till it fills the bent part $A a$; then, by turning the cock at D , the air in $a D$ will be of the same density as the air in $A C$. Now close the cock at D , and pour in mercury at C , and it will force the mercury to rise in $a D$; continue this till the mercury stands at B , as high above b , to which point it has risen in $a D$, as the height of the mercury in the barometer; then the column of mercury $B b'$ is equal to the weight of a column of air resting on it at B , by the last article. Therefore the pressure against the air in $a D$, arising from the pressure of both the mercury and the air in $B b'$, is twice as great as it was against the air in $a D$; and it is now found that $D b = \frac{1}{2} D a$; consequently, the air being compressed into half its natural space, its density is doubled. Again, if another column of mercury be poured into $C B$, so that the height of the mercury in $A C$ above that of the mercury in $a D$ shall be twice the height of the mercury in the barometer, the pressure against the air in $a D$ will now be thrice as great as it



was against it in a D, and the space c D now filled with air will be observed to be $= \frac{1}{3} a \bar{D}$; consequently the density in c D is equal to three times the density of the atmosphere. Similarly, the density of air is found in all cases to be proportional to the compressing force.

224.* COR. 1.—Since the force compressing the air is balanced by its elasticity, the elastic force of the air is equal to the compressing force; hence, also, the air's elasticity is proportional to its density.

224.† COR. 2.—Let P be the compressing force on a surface $= 1$, when the density $= \Delta$, and p = compressing force, when the density $= \delta$; then

$$P : p :: \Delta : \delta, \therefore P = \frac{p \Delta}{\delta}.$$

225. PROP.—*The density of any gas remaining the same, its elastic force increases in proportion to its increase of temperature.*

It appears from the experiments of Dalton, Gay Lussac, and others, that all gases, under the same pressure, expand equally for equal increments of temperature, at least from the freezing to the boiling point of the thermometer; and the degree of expansion is the same in all. This expansion for each unit of bulk is $\frac{1}{480}$ of the bulk from 32° to 212° of Fahrenheit's thermometer, that is, the expansion for $212^\circ - 32^\circ = 180^\circ$ is $\frac{1}{480}$; and therefore the expansion for $1^\circ = \frac{1}{180} \times \frac{1}{480} = \frac{1}{86400}$; hence, if V = volume, or solid content, of any gas at 32° temperature, and v = its volume at t° temperature, then

$$v = V \left(1 + \frac{t-32}{480} \right), \text{ and } \frac{v}{V} = 1 + \frac{t-32}{480}.$$

Now let P = pressure on a unit of surface of the gas, and p = pressure which would reduce the volume v at the temperature t to the volume V ; then, by the preceding prop.,

$$P : p :: V : v;$$

hence, if $t-32 = \tau$, and $a = \frac{1}{86400}$, there will result

$$\frac{P}{p} = \frac{v}{V} = 1 + a \tau,$$

$$\therefore p = (1 + a \tau) P,$$

$$\text{and } p - P = a \tau P;$$

that is, the increase of elasticity is proportional to the increase of temperature.

THE DIVING-BELL.

226. The *Diving-bell* is a vessel inverted in water, and let down to any depth by means of a rope, the air occupying the upper part of the vessel, and diminishing in bulk as the vessel descends in the water. Let AB be the surface of the



water, $E C F$ the diving-bell, $D d$ the height to which the water rises in the bell; also let V be the content of $E C F$, v the content of $e C f$ = space occupied by the condensed air, h = weight of a column of water, the pressure of which is equal to that of the atmosphere, $A C = a$, and $C d = x$. Now, when the air was in its natural state and occupied the whole space of the bell, its elasticity was measured by the height of the

column of water h ; but when it occupies the space $e C f$, the pressure of the water is as the depth $A d = a + x$, and the pressure of the atmosphere is as h ; therefore the whole pressure of the air in $e C f$ is equal to the weight of a column of water of the height $h + a + x$; but the elastic force of the air is inversely as the space occupied; therefore,

$$h : h + a + x :: v : V.$$

227. COR.—When the form of the bell is given, the relation of the above quantities may be determined in numbers. For instance, let the bell be in the form of a prism; then

$$h : h + a + x :: v : V :: x : CD,$$

$$\therefore x^2 (a + h) x = CD \times h,$$

whence the value of x may be found.

Ex.—Let the depth $A C = a = 100$ feet, $C D = 10$ feet; then, since $h = 82$ feet, the above equation will become

$$x^2 + (100 + 82) x = 10 \times 82,$$

$$\text{or, } x^2 + 132x = 320;$$

and by solving this quadratic, there results,

$x = -66 + \sqrt{66^2 + 320} = 2.381 \text{ ft.} = 2 \text{ ft. } 4\frac{1}{2} \text{ in.}$ nearly $= Cd$, the positive sign of the surd being used, the negative one being inadmissible.

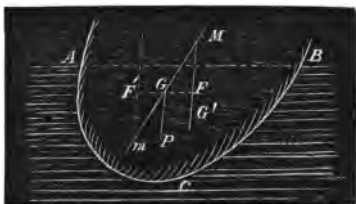
ON THE EQUILIBRIUM OF FLOATING BODIES.

228. PROP.—*The centre of gravity of a body floating in a fluid, and the centre of gravity of the fluid displaced by the body, are in the same vertical line.*

The pressure of the body downward is its weight, which may be considered as collected at its centre of gravity; and the pressure of the fluid upward may also be considered as collected at its centre of gravity, and this pressure is the same as the weight of the body, acting in an opposite direction; also, since the body is at rest, the weight of the body downward, and the pressure of the fluid upward, must be opposite and equal; therefore the two centres of gravity are in the same vertical line.

229. PROP.—*To determine when the equilibrium of a body floating in a fluid is stable, unstable, or indifferent.*

Let G be the centre of gravity of the body $A B C$, floating in a fluid, the surface of which is $A B$; let the centre of gravity of the fluid displaced be in the line $M G m$ when the body is at rest, and let G' be the centre of the fluid displaced when the body is moved through a small angle α ; also let the vertical line $G' M$ meet $m G M$ in M , then M is called the *metacentre* of the floating body. Now, the weight of the body acts downward in the direction $G P$, and the pressure of the fluid acts upward in the direction $G' M$; and when M is situated above G , these two pressures obviously tend to bring the floating body back to its former position, and therefore the equilibrium is *stable*. But if the metacentre M be below G , as at m , the weight of the body, and the



pressure of the fluid in the opposite direction, tend to move the body farther from its former position, and therefore the equilibrium is *unstable*. Finally, if M coincide with G , the forces being equal, and acting on the same point in opposite directions, the body will be at rest in any position, and therefore the equilibrium is *indifferent*. Consequently the equilibrium of a floating body is *stable*, *unstable*, and *indifferent* respectively, as the *metacentre* falls above, below, or coincides with the centre of gravity of the body.

280. Cor.—The moment of the force tending to bring the body back to its former position, or to move the body farther from it, is the weight W of the body $\times FG = W \times MG \times \sin \alpha$; \therefore , when the weight W and the angle α are given, the stability varies as GM .

281. Prop.—*A body immersed in a fluid descends or ascends with a force equal to the difference between its own weight and the weight of an equal bulk of fluid; neglecting the resistance of the fluid.*

Let W = wt. of the body, and w = wt. of an equal bulk of the fluid; then the pressure downward is W , and that upward is w ; therefore $W - w$ = pressure or force which causes the body to descend; also, W is the mass or weight moved, and g multiplied by the pressure or force divided by the mass moved, gives

$$\begin{aligned} \text{the accelerating force downward} &= \frac{W - w}{W} g, \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{w}{W}\right) g. \end{aligned}$$

282. Cor.—When W is less than w , the body will ascend,

$$\text{and the accelerating force upward} = \left(\frac{w}{W} - 1\right) g.$$

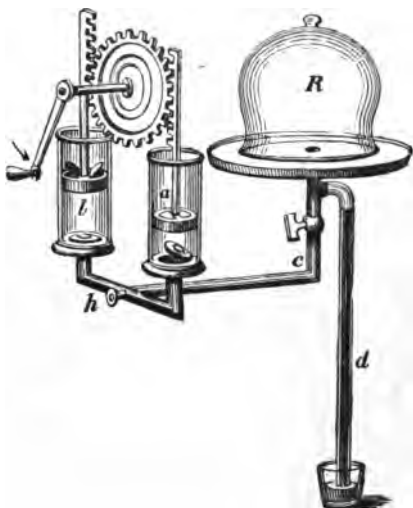
ON HYDROSTATIC MACHINES.

THE AIR-PUMP.

288. The *air-pump* is a machine for exhausting the air from a close vessel, called a *receiver*; thus producing a near

approach to a perfect vacuum. The glass receiver *R* is fixed on a metallic plate, and made perfectly air-tight. A pipe *C* communicates with the receiver, and with two cylindrical barrels *a* and *b*, by means of two valves opening upwards, which are shown at the bottoms of the barrels. In these barrels are two air-tight pistons with valves also opening upwards; these pistons are worked up and down by a rack wheel. Now suppose the piston in *a* to be at the bottom.

and that in *b* at the top of the barrel; then, as the piston in *a* ascends, a partial vacuum is formed below the piston, and the elastic force of the air in *R* and *C*, pressing upon the valve, opens it, and fills the barrel *a*. Next, let the wheel be turned back, and the piston *a* is now made to descend; the valve at the bottom of *a* is then closed by the pressure of the air upon it, and the valve in the piston within it



is opened, and the air in the barrel is forced out by reversing the motion of the wheel. The wheel acts in the same manner on the piston in the barrel *b*, thus expelling a barrel of air at every turn of the wheel, until the elastic force of the air in the receiver and pipe is not sufficient to open the valves at the bottoms of the barrels, and then the process of exhaustion must cease. The air is readmitted into the receiver by a cock at *h*. One end of a bent glass tube *d*, which is more than 30 inches in length, opens into the tube *C*, while the other end is immersed in a vessel of mercury; this tube acts as a gauge, and shows, by the ascent of the mercury within it, the amount

of rarefaction in the receiver, because, as the rarefaction proceeds in the receiver, the elastic force of the air pressing on the mercury in the gauge-tube is diminished.

234. PROP.—*To find the density of the air in the receiver of an air-pump after any given number of turns of the wheel.*

Let R be the content of the receiver and pipe, and b the content of each barrel; then the air which filled the space R , when the piston in the barrel a was at the bottom, will fill the space $R + b$ when the piston in a ascends to the top of the barrel; therefore, if δ = density of the air before the stroke, δ_1 = its density afterwards, we shall have ,

$$R + b : R :: \delta : \delta_1,$$

$$\therefore \delta_1 = \frac{R \delta}{R + b}.$$

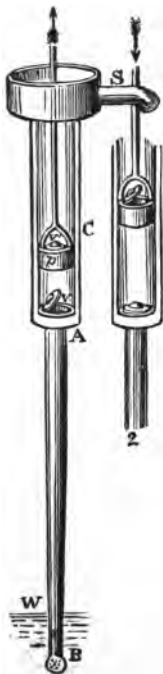
Similarly it will be found that if δ_n be the density after n turns,

$$\delta_n = \frac{R^n \delta}{(R + b)^n}.$$

Hence it appears that the density of the air in the receiver decreases in geometrical progression, and therefore can never be completely exhausted.

THE COMMON PUMP.

235. The common suction pump is usually thus constructed: AC is a cylindrical barrel, AB a pipe having its lower end in water, v is a fixed valve opening upwards, and p is an air-tight piston, movable by a handle or brake fixed to the rod, and having a valve v' opening also upwards. Now let the piston p descend as low as it can, each valve being shut; then, when p ascends, there will be a vacuum in the barrel between A and C , and the valve v will be opened by the upward pressure of the air in the pipe AB , and the air will follow the piston and fill the empty space AC . The air in the pipe will thus be-



come rarefied, and hence the pressure of the air on the surface of the water at W will be greater than the pressure of the air in A B, and therefore the water will be forced a short distance up the pipe A B, till the equilibrium is restored. On again depressing the piston, the valve v is closed, and the valve v' forced open (as in fig. 2), through which the air in A C escapes. On raising the piston a second time, more air rushes from A B, and the water in the pipe rises still higher. Thus, by alternately raising and depressing the piston, all the air will be drawn out of A B, and the water will rise up to the valve v . The piston being now raised, water instead of air will open the valve v , and rush into the barrel, and, on lowering the piston, the water closes this valve v , thus preventing it from flowing back; at the same time the water forces open the valve v' , and passes through it, so that the water is now both above and below the piston. This action being continued, the water will rise still higher above the piston, till it be discharged at the spout S.

NOTE 1.—In this pump the height of the valve v above the water must not greatly exceed 30 feet, because the pressure of the atmosphere, in its rarest state, will not raise the water in a vacuum above that altitude.

NOTE 2.—The *lifting and forcing pumps* are only modifications of that just described; they have, however, the advantage, if required, of raising water to the height of several hundred feet. See *Hydraulics, Weale's Series*.

286. PROP.—To find the height to which the water will rise after any given stroke in the common pump.

Let the water, after a given number of strokes, rise to P, in the pipe A B, and after the next stroke let it rise to p (these points are not shown in the fig.). Put h = height of a column of water equivalent to the pressure of the air, A S = a , A P = b , $c = h - P B$, and B $p = x$; also put k = area of a section of the pipe A B, and $m k$ = area of a section of the barrel A S. Now let the piston be at A, then the elasticity of the air A P, together with the weight of the column of water B P, is equal to the pressure of the air, or is = column of water of the height h ; hence

elasticity of air in A P = column of water above P = c ;

let the water rise to p after the next stroke, then

elasticity of air in A p = column of water above $p = c - x$.

Now, the air which filled the space A P, before the rise of

the piston, will expand, after its ascent, and occupy the space pS ; hence

density of air in AP : density of air in $pS ::$ space pS : space AP.

$$:: (b - x)k + amk : bk,$$

$$:: b - x + am : b.$$

But the density of the air is proportional to its elastic force; hence

$$c - x : c :: b : b - x + ma; \text{ therefore}$$

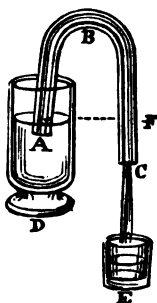
$$bc = (c - x)(am + b - x), \text{ whence}$$

$$x^2 - (am + b + c)x + acm = 0;$$

whence the value of x = rise of water due to one stroke, may be found.

THE SYPHON.

297. *The syphon* is a bent tube, ABC. If its shorter leg AB be put into a vessel of water D, it will transfer the liquid to the vessel E in the following manner. Draw the air out of the syphon by suction, or any other means, and the water will rise in it to B by the pressure of the air on the surface of the liquid above A, and then it will descend by its own gravity to C. The syphon being thus filled with liquid, the forces which act upon the liquid in the tube are the pressure of the air upon the surface above A, and the weight of the column of liquid BC, acting in the direction ABC; and the pressure of the air at C, and the weight of the column AB, acting in the opposite direction. But as the column BC is



longer than the column AB by FC, the sum of the pressures in the direction ABC is greater than the sum of the pressures in the direction CBA; the liquid will, therefore, continue to flow in the direction ABC till the surface of the fluid falls to A.

NOTE.—The syphon will not act if the length of the shorter leg be much greater than 30 feet. (See Note 1, Art. 235.)

238. COR.—The action of intermitting springs that ebb and flow, as they are termed, depends on the principle of the syphon. Water being collected from various springs *a b* into the cavern *A B*, and the only way by which it can be discharged being the channel *B C D*, which is bent like a syphon, when *A B* is so full of water that it stands at the level *A C*, it will flow out, and continue to do so until it is either exhausted or on a level with the outlet *B*.



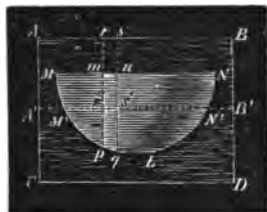
ON SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND THE EQUILIBRIUM OF FLOATING BODIES.

239. DEF.—The *specific gravity* of a body is its weight compared with the weight of some other body of the same magnitude. Thus, silver has about $10\frac{1}{2}$ times the specific gravity of water, because a cubic foot of silver contains about $10\frac{1}{2}$ times the quantity of matter that water contains, or is, bulk for bulk, $10\frac{1}{2}$ times heavier; the specific gravity of a body is, therefore, proportional to its density. The specific gravity of distilled water, at a temperature of 60° , is usually considered the unit of comparison, or 1, for all solids and liquids; and the specific gravity of air, at the same temperature, when the barometer is at 30 inches, is adopted as the unit of comparison for all gases and vapours.

240. PROP.—If a body be either wholly or partly immersed in a fluid, it is pressed upwards by a force equal to the weight of the fluid displaced.

Let *A B* be the horizontal surface of a fluid, and *L M N* a body suspended in it; draw the vertical lines *p r*, *q s* indefinitely near to each other; then the indefinitely small portion *m n* of the upper surface of the body is pressed down-

ward by the weight of the column of fluid $m n s r$, and a like portion $p q$ of the under surface is pressed upward by a force equal to the column of fluid $p q r s$; hence the difference of these forces, which presses upwards against $p q$, is the weight of the column $m p q n$.



Similarly it may be shown that the upward pressures against the whole body $L M N$ exceed the downward pressures by a quantity of fluid equal to the magnitude of the body; that is, the body is pressed upward by a force equal to the weight of the fluid displaced. Again, let $A' B'$ be the

surface of the fluid, the body being now supposed to float in the fluid; then the pressure upward against $p q$ is equal to the column $p r' s' q$; hence the sum of all the upward pressures is equal to the weight of fluid of the bulk $M' N' L$; that is, the body is pressed upward by a force equal to the weight of the fluid displaced.

241. COR. 1.—When the body *floats* in a fluid, it displaces a quantity of fluid equal in *weight* to itself; and when it *sinks* it displaces a quantity equal to its *bulk*.

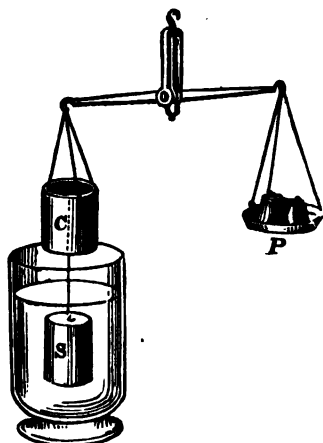
242. COR. 2.—The weight lost by a body, when wholly immersed in a fluid, is equal to the weight of an equal bulk of the fluid.

243. COR. 3.—A solid placed in fluid will sink, if its specific gravity exceed that of the fluid; it will float on the surface, being at the same time partly immersed, if its specific gravity be less than that of the fluid; and it will remain wholly immersed, at any depth, if the specific gravities of the fluid and solid are equal.

944. PROP.—To determine the specific gravities of bodies,

(1.) *For a solid heavier than its bulk of water.*—The specific gravity of a solid body is found by the *hydrostatic balance* $C P$, which is a common pair of scales, with a fine silver thread attached to the under surface of the scale C . The substance S , the specific gravity of which is required,

is first weighed in air, and then, being attached to the thread, is immersed in pure water at the temperature of 60° , and again weighed. Let W be the weight of the body in air, and w its weight in water; then $W - w$ is the weight lost, which is equal to the weight of fluid displaced, by Cor. 2 of the preceding Prop.; hence $W - w$ is also the weight of water equal to the bulk of the body, the weight of which is W ; therefore,



$W : W - w :: \text{wt. of body} : \text{wt. of an equal bulk of water}$
 $:: \text{specif. grav. of body} : \text{specif. grav. of water.}$

Now, since the specific gravity of water is 1, by the Def. Art. 239, therefore

$$\text{specific gravity of the body} = \frac{W}{W - w}$$

(2.) *For a solid lighter than its bulk of water.*—Attach to the body another solid heavier than water, so that the compound body may sink in water. Put $W' =$ weight of the heavy body in air, $w' =$ its weight in water, $C =$ weight of the compound body in air, and $c =$ its weight in water; then

wt. of water = in bulk to comp. body $= C - c$,

ditto ————— to heavy body $= W' - w'$;

\therefore ditto ————— to given body $= C - c - (W' - w')$;

hence $W : C - c - (W' - w') :: \text{spec. grav. of body} : \text{spec. grav. of water}$; and therefore

$$\text{spec. grav. of body} = \frac{W}{C - c - (W' - w')} = \frac{W}{W + w' + c}$$

(8.) *For a liquid or powder.*—Weigh a phial, first when empty, secondly when filled with the liquid or powder, and thirdly when filled with pure water; then the weight of the

liquid or powder divided by the weight of the water will be the specific gravity required.

(4.) *For any kind of gas, &c.*—Extract the air, by means of an air-pump, from a flask containing about a gallon, and formed of thin copper, with a narrow neck, which may be opened and closed at pleasure by a stop-cock; now, having weighed the flask, let it communicate with the vessel containing the gas, the specific gravity of which is required to be found. The flask, being filled, is again weighed; and the difference of these weights will be the weight of the gas, and, since the content of the flask is known, the specific gravity of the gas is found as before.

NOTE.—In the preceding methods of finding the specific gravities of bodies, it has been assumed that the weight of the body *in air* was the *true* weight of the body; but since air itself is a fluid, the body loses a portion of its weight in air, in the same manner as when weighed in water; a small correction is therefore required on this account, that the weight of the body *in a vacuum* may be obtained, which is the *true* weight.

245. PROP.—*The specific gravity G of a body is given, as determined by weighing it in air and water; to find its true specific gravity.*

Put W = wt. of the body in air, w = its wt. in water, as before, x = its true wt. = its wt. in a vacuum, and γ = spec. grav. of air as compared with water; then the wt. of an equal bulk of water = $x - w$, and the wt. of an equal bulk of air = $x - W$; hence

$$\begin{aligned} x - w : x - W &:: 1 : \gamma, \\ \therefore x - W &= \gamma(x - w), \text{ whence} \\ x &= \frac{W - \gamma w}{1 - \gamma}; \end{aligned}$$

but the true specific gravity of the body is $\frac{x}{x - w}$, and by substitution,

$$\frac{x}{x - w} = \frac{W - \gamma w}{W - w}.$$

Now $\frac{W}{W - w} = G$, and $\frac{w}{W - w} = G - 1$; whence by substitution, &c.,

$$\text{the true specific gravity} = G - \gamma(G - 1).$$

TABLE OF SPECIFIC GRAVITIES.

(Weights in ounces per cubic foot.)

METALS.

Platinum	19.500
Pure gold, cast	19.258
— hammered	19.362
Mercury	13.568
Lead	11.352
Pure silver, cast	10.474
— hammered	10.511
Bismuth, cast	9.823
Copper, do.	8.788
Cobalt, do.	7.812
Nickel, do.	7.807
Iron, do.	7.207
Bar iron	7.788
Steel, hard	7.816
— soft	7.833
Tin, cast	7.291
Zinc, do.	7.191
Antimony, do.	6.702
Arsenic, do.	5.763

MINERAL PRODUCTIONS.

Ponderous spar	4.430
Oriental ruby	4.283
Oriental sapphire	3.994
Oriental topaz	4.011
Oriental beryl	3.549
Diamond	3.501 to 3.531
White Parian marble	2.838
Green marble	2.742
White marble of Carrara	2.724
Jasper	2.660 to 2.764
Granite	2.950
Pure rock crystal	2.653
Purbeck stone	2.601
White flint	2.594
Portland stone	2.580
Plumbago	1.860
Newcastle coal	1.270
Staffordshire coal	1.240
Pumice stone . . . . .	.914
Flint glass	3.329
White glass	2.892

Green glass	2.642
Alabaster	2.000
Brick	2.000
Gunpowder, about . . . . .	.937
Ice . . . . .	.930

WOODS.

Lignum vitæ	1.333
Box, Dutch	1.328
— French . . . . .	.970
Heart of oak (60 years old)	1.170
Dry oak . . . . .	.925
Mahogany	1.063
Beech . . . . .	.850
Elm . . . . .	.600
Fir . . . . .	.570
Poplar . . . . .	.383
Cork . . . . .	.240

LIQUIDS.

Sulphuric acid	1.841
Nitric acid	1.217
Water from the Dead Sea	1.240
Human blood	1.053
Cow's milk	1.032
Cider	1.018
Sea water	1.026
Water at 60°	1.000
Wine . . . . .	.994
Olive oil . . . . .	.916
Pure alcohol . . . . .	.792
Muriatic ether . . . . .	.730
Naphtha . . . . .	.708

GASES.

Atmospheric air	1.000
Do. compared with water . . . . .	.001225
Oxygen	1.112
Chlorine	2.500
Hydrogen	0.069
Nitrous oxide	1.524
Carbonic acid	1.527
Coal gas . . . . .	.450 to .650

Ex. 1.—How many cubic feet are there in a ton of dry oak?

$$\frac{20 \times 112 \times 16}{925} = 88\frac{1}{4} \text{ cubic feet. } \text{Ans.}$$

Ex. 2.—A piece of copper weighs 98 grains in air, and $82\frac{1}{2}$ grains in water; what is its specific gravity? *Ans.* 8.857.

Ex. 3.—A piece of elm weighs 80 lbs. in air, and when a piece of copper, which weighs 82 lbs. in water, is connected with it, the compound weighs 6 lbs. in water; what is the specific gravity of the elm? *Ans.* .600.

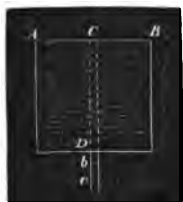
Ex. 4.—A cast-iron pipe is 6 inches diameter in the bore, and 1 inch in thickness; required the weight of a running foot. *Ans.* 67.45 lbs.

PART IV.—HYDRODYNAMICS.

246. *Hydrodynamics* treats of the motion of fluids, and of the forces which they exert upon bodies to which their action is applied.

247. PROP.—*The velocity of a fluid issuing from a small orifice at the bottom of a vessel, kept constantly full, is equal to that which a heavy body would acquire in falling through a space equal to the depth of the orifice below the surface of the fluid.*

Let AB be the surface of the fluid, D the small orifice.



Consider the fluid to be composed of an indefinite number of laminae, which during their descent remain parallel; then, whatever moving force is lost by the descending fluid will be communicated to the fluid at the orifice. Let Dc be a small column of fluid discharged in the indefinitely small time t by the pressure of the column CD ; and let Db be the column which would have been discharged by its own weight, that is, by its gravity in the same time t . Let also V and v be the velocities of the fluid in the columns Dc , Db , by the

pressures CD, Db ; then, since the moving forces are as the quantities of motion produced in a given time,

$cD : Db :: \text{column } Dc \times V : \text{column } Db \times v$; and

because the spaces described by constant forces in equal times are as the velocities acquired,

$$Dc \times V : Db \times v :: \frac{V^2}{2g} : \frac{v^2}{2g};$$

and since v is the velocity in falling through Db , by the force of gravity,

$$F = \frac{v^2}{2g}, \text{ and similarly } CD = \frac{V^2}{2g};$$

$$\therefore V = \sqrt{2g \cdot CD},$$

which is the velocity acquired in falling through CD by the force of gravity.

248. COR.—Since fluids press equally in all directions, the preceding Proposition holds, when the orifice is in a side of the vessel, or when it is made to throw the fluid in a vertical or oblique direction; in the former case it will rise to the level of the fluid in the vessel.

249. COR. 2.—If h = height of the vessel, a = area of orifice, and Q = quantity of fluid discharged in one second; then

$$Q = a \sqrt{2gh}; \text{ whence}$$

$$a = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{2gh}}, \text{ and } h = \frac{2ga^2}{Q^2}.$$

Ex. 1.—Find the velocity with which water issues from a small orifice at the bottom of a vertical tube, filled with water to the height of 100 feet.

$$V = \sqrt{2g \times 100} = \sqrt{64\frac{1}{2} \times 100} = 20 \sqrt{16\frac{1}{2}} = 80\text{ft. } 2\frac{1}{2}\text{in. nearly.}$$

Ex. 2.—Find the same when the water issues into a vacuum, its upper surface being open to the air.

Here 32 feet must be added to the height of the water in the tube for the pressure of the atmosphere, after which the method for solution will be the same as in the last Example.

Ex. 3.—What quantity of water will be discharged from

a vessel 10 feet high, in one second, through an orifice 1 inch in diameter in the bottom of the vessel?

NOTE 1.—The actual velocity has been found by D'Alembert to differ from the theoretical velocity considerably in many cases; but when the vessel is kept constantly full, and each stratum of the fluid is supposed to keep parallel to itself as it descends,

$$\therefore \text{the vel.} = \sqrt{\frac{2g \cdot CD}{1 - \frac{K^2}{k^2}}}$$

where K = surface of vessel, k = area of orifice; and when k is very small, the velocity becomes $\sqrt{2g \cdot CD}$, which is the same velocity as that already found.

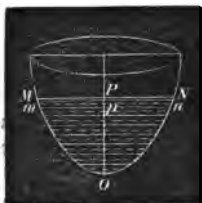
NOTE 2.—Experiments do not agree with this theory as to the quantity of water discharged; Bossuet has shown that the actual discharge: the theoretical discharge :: 62 : 1, or nearly as 5 : 8.—The vein of water that issues through the orifice suffers a contraction, by which its section has been found to be diminished in the above ratio. This contraction has been called the *vena contracta*, and calling the area of the orifice 1, the area of the *vena contracta* will be $\frac{5}{8} = .625$ nearly. Hence the theoretical quantity of the fluid discharged must be multiplied by $\frac{5}{8}$ to obtain the true quantity.

251. PROP.—To determine the time of emptying any vessel through a very small orifice.

Let $M \cdot N$ be the surface of the descending fluid in the vessel MON , and O the orifice; put $PO = x$, $PN = PM = y$, K = area of the descending surface, and k = area of the *vena contracta*, and t = time of discharge. Then the velocity of the fluid at the *vena contracta* = $\sqrt{2gx}$, and therefore the quantity of fluid discharged in the indefinitely small time dt is equal to $k dt \sqrt{2gx}$. Now, let the surface of the fluid in the vessel descend from MN to mn in the time dt ; then $Pp = dx$, and the content $MNnm = -K dx$; but this is equal to the quantity of fluid discharged, therefore

$$k dt \sqrt{2gx} = -K dx; \text{ whence}$$

$$dt = \frac{-K dx}{k \sqrt{2gx}}$$



$$\text{or } t = \int \frac{-k dx}{k \sqrt{2gx}}.$$

252. COR.—When the vessel *MON* is a solid of revolution round the vertical axis *OP*, then $K = \pi y^2$, and therefore

$$t = \int \frac{-\pi y^2 dx}{k \sqrt{2gx}};$$

in which, if the value of *y* be substituted in terms of *x*, the integral may be readily found.

253. PROP.—*To find the distance to which water will spout through a small orifice in the vertical side of a vessel placed on a horizontal plane.*

Let *GA* be a vessel filled with water, *C* a small orifice in the vertical side *AB*, and *AH* the horizontal plane. On *AB* describe the semicircle *AFB*, and draw the ordinate *CD*; then by Art. 249, Note 1, the velocity of the fluid will be very nearly equal to that which would be acquired by a body in falling down *BC*; this velocity must, therefore, be considered as that with which the fluid is projected. Now, the curve *CH*, described by the fluid, is a parabola, and $BC = \frac{1}{4}$ of its parameter at *C*, by Art. 161; and since the fluid evidently spouts horizontally, *C* is the vertex of the parabola, *CA* its axis, and *AH* an ordinate; therefore,

$$AH^2 = 4CB \times CA = 4CD^2 \text{ (by the nature of the circle),}$$

$$\therefore AH = 2CD.$$

254. COR.—When the orifice bisects *AB* in *E*, the distance spouted by the fluid will be $= 2EF = AB =$ depth of the fluid, which is evidently the maximum distance that it can spout on the horizontal plane *AH*.

255. PROP.—*To find the velocity with which water is discharged from a reservoir of given height *h*, through a pipe of given length *l*, and diameter *d*.*

The experiments and investigations of *M. Poncelet* are

considered strictly accurate: the limits of this work do not admit of their insertion here. The following is his formula for the velocity per second, all the dimensions being in feet:—

$$v = 48 \sqrt{\frac{h d}{l + 54 d}}.$$

Ex. 1.—Water is brought to supply Mentz from a reservoir 65½ feet in height, by pipes 9848 feet in length, and 3½ inches in diameter; required the velocity of the water per second.

First 3½ in. = .2625 of a foot, and 65½ = 65.6 feet, then

$$v = 48 \sqrt{\frac{h d}{l + 54 d}} = 48 \sqrt{\frac{65.6 \times .2625}{9848 + 54 \times .2625}} = 2 \text{ feet per}$$

second nearly.

Ex. 2.—In the last example how much water will be discharged in 24 hours?

The area of the section of the pipe = .7854 × (.2625)² = .0541 square feet, the quantity of water per second = 2 × .0541 = .1082 cubic feet, and 24 hours = 86400 seconds; ∴ the quantity of water brought by the pipe in 24 hours will be

$$86400 \times .1082 = 9348\frac{1}{2} \text{ cubic feet.}$$

256. PROP.—*To determine the mean velocity with which water runs in rivers and open canals.*

The formula for this purpose is also derived from experiments, of which no less than ninety-one were made by Eytelwein on rivers and canals. The dimensions used by him are reduced to feet, and are the following:—

c = wet contour,

s = area of a section of the fluid,

$\frac{s}{c}$ = hydraulic mean depth,

g = force of gravity,

a = angle of inclination of surface of stream,

and v = mean velocity; then

$$v = \sqrt{\left(\frac{s}{c}\right)^2 g \sin a + \left(\frac{1}{110}\right)^2} - \frac{1}{110} = \text{the velocity in feet.}$$

NOTE.—It has been proved that the greatest velocity is at the surface

in the middle of the stream; from which it diminishes towards the bottom and sides, where the velocity is least.

ON THE PERCUSSION AND RESISTANCE OF FLUIDS.

257. PROP.—*When a stream impels a plane perpendicular to its action, the force with which it strikes the plane is as $A d V^2$; where A = area of the plane, d = density of the fluid, and V = its velocity.*

The impulsive force of the stream is as the number of particles that strike against the plane in a given time, multiplied by the force of each; and the number of particles that strike the plane in a given time is evidently $= A d V$; also, the force of each particle is proportional to V ; \therefore the force of all the particles against the plane is as $A d V^2$.

NOTE.—It has been supposed that after the particles strike the plane, their action immediately ceases; but in reality they rebound, and acting on those which are behind, retard their velocity; therefore a difference will result between theory and experiment.

258. COR.—If f = impulsive force of the stream against the plane A , k = a constant co-efficient to be determined by experiment, and h = height due to the velocity V , so that $V^2 = 2 g h$; then

$$f = 2 A k d g h.$$

259. PROP.—*If a stream strikes perpendicularly on a plane which is itself in motion, the impulsive force is $= A d (V - v)^2$; where v is the velocity of the plane.*

It is obvious that both the number of particles which strike the plane, and the force of each particle, must be as the relative velocity, that is, the difference of the absolute velocities (the force) will be as $A d (V - v)^2$, or $f = A k d (V - v)^2$.

260. COR. 4.—When v is opposed to V , that is, when the plane moves against the stream, then $f = A k d (V + v)^2$.

261. COR. 2.—When $V = 0$, $f = A k d v^2$; therefore a plane moving against a fluid at rest receives the same impulse as if the fluid were to move with the velocity v , and the plane to be at rest; that is, the resistance of a fluid to a body in motion is the same as the impulse of a fluid which moves with the same velocity against a body at rest.

THE WATER-WHEEL.

262. It has been found by experiment that a water-wheel

performs the greatest quantity of work when the velocity of the water is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times that of the wheel, whence, by Art. 259, the power of water (the velocity of which is given) striking the paddles or float-boards of wheel might be calculated; but the following method has been found in practice to be less complicated; for when a body descends from a given height, it is capable of raising a body of equal weight through the same height. Therefore, if water fall upon a wheel, the quantity of work which it is capable of performing, abating friction, is equal to the product of the weight of the water, and the height through which it descends; whether it falls upon the paddles of an undershot or a breast wheel, or into the buckets of an overshot wheel.

268. PROP.—Given the breadth a , and depth b , of a stream, its mean velocity v , in feet per minute, the height h , of the fall, and S = specific gravity of water; it is required to determine the horse-power of the water-wheel when the modulus of the machine is n th part of the work of the water, and U = units of work in a horse-power.

Water descending per minute..... = abv cubic feet.

Weight of water in the same time = $abvS$ lbs.

Hence work of water per minute.. = $abhvS$,

And the work of the wheel..... = $nabhvS$;

\therefore HP = horse-powers = $\frac{nabhvS}{U}$.

Ex. 1.—The breadth of a stream is 5 feet, depth = 3 feet, mean velocity 20 feet per minute, and height of the fall 25 feet; required the HP of the water-wheel which performs $\frac{4}{5}$ of the work of the water; that is, $\frac{1}{5}$ of the work of the wheel is lost by friction.

$$\text{HP} = \frac{nabhvS}{U} = \frac{4 \times 5 \times 3 \times 20 \times 25 \times 62.5}{5 \times 39000} = 11\frac{1}{4}.$$

Ex. 2.—The section of a stream is 4 feet by 3, the mean velocity of the water 20 feet per minute, and the fall 30 feet; what is the HP of the water-wheel, its modulus being $\frac{4}{5}$; and how many bushels of corn will the wheel grind in a day of 14 hours, one HP being able to grind a bushel of corn per hour?

$$HP = \frac{n a b h v S}{U} = \frac{4 \times 4 \times 8 \times 20 \times 30 \times 62.5}{5 \times 83000} = 10\frac{1}{2}.$$

\therefore bushels ground per day $= 10\frac{1}{2} \times 14 = 152\frac{1}{2}$.

Ex. 3.—The section of a stream, the mean velocity, and fall of the water are the same as in the last example; how many cubic feet of water will the wheel raise to the height of 120 feet, the modulus of the machine being $\frac{3}{4}$ of the work of the water?

Put H = the height to which the water is pumped; then

Work of the wheel per minute $= n a b h v S$ units;

“ of pumping 1 cubic foot of water $= \frac{H S}{1}$ “

\therefore number of cubic feet pumped per min. $= \frac{n a b h v S}{H S} =$

$$\frac{n a b h v}{H}; \text{ which in number gives } \frac{\frac{3}{4} \times 4 \times 8 \times 20 \times 30}{120} =$$

40 cubic feet.

WORK PERFORMED BY THE SUN'S EVAPORATION.

264. The heat of the sun is continually raising the temperature of the atmosphere, thus making it capable of absorbing water from the immense surface of the oceans and seas that surround the earth. The water, thus raised, forms clouds at various elevations above the earth's surface. The sudden cooling of the atmosphere, either by cold currents or by meteoric changes, precipitates these clouds in the form of rain; while the dews of night descend by the gradual cooling of the atmosphere, through the absence of the sun. The water, therefore, which thus falls, may be considered as the measure of the sun's evaporating power. In the torrid zone the annual fall of rain and dew amounts, at a medium, to about 100 inches in depth, and at the northern border of the temperate zone, as at Archangel, the medium fall of water is about 20 inches in depth; the mean of these depths is 60 inches or 5 feet, which may be taken as the mean depth of water which descends upon the whole of the earth's surface. Now, if we take 900 feet as the mean height from which this water falls in the form of rain and dew, there will result,

The work of the water falling on one square mile of the earth's surface per minute, through the agency of the sun's evaporation in horse-powers; that is,

$$HP = \frac{27878.400 \times 5 \times 900 \times 62.5}{365 \times 24 \times 60 \times 33000} = 452.$$

Hence the work thus done on the whole surface of the globe, taking its diameter at 8,000 miles, will be

$$HP = 8000^3 \times 3.1416 \times 452 = 90,880,204,800.$$

Now, taking the united powers of all the steam engines in the British Isles to be $2\frac{1}{2}$ millions of horse-powers, and the united powers of all the steam engines in all the other states of the world to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ millions of horse-powers, thus giving for the steam engines of the whole world 6 millions of horse-powers, which, it is presumed, is not far from the truth, at the present time (1851), we shall have the work due to the sun's evaporation somewhat more than 15,000 times the work of all the steam engines in the world, supposing them to work continuously day and night. This comparison shows how insignificant the most stupendous works of man are to those of his CREATOR. Though only a very trifling part of this vast power is available for the purposes of moving machinery, yet it serves a still more important purpose in watering and invigorating the vegetation on the surface of the earth, and in producing the countless small streams up to large rivers, which diversify and spread health throughout creation, as well as supply immense facilities for inland navigation. Such is the stupendous and magnificent scale by which we must measure the mechanism of creation, and such the boundless power and beneficence of the GREAT CREATOR.

One of the immense results of the power of evaporation may here be given in the

Work of the Great Fall or Cataract of the River Niagara.

This river, which discharges all the water issuing from the great central chain of lakes in North America, falls with astonishing grandeur over a perpendicular rock 133 feet in height, in one unbroken sheet; the rapids above this fall extend several miles, making an addition of 200 feet to the height of the fall; the whole height of the fall is therefore 333 feet. It is calculated that 33 millions of tons of water are discharged, at an average, per hour by this fall; hence the work of the water per minute may be readily determined in horse-powers; that is,

$$HP = \frac{33000000 \times 2240 \times 333}{60 \times 33000} = 12,432,000.$$

This river is, therefore (see last Art.), capable of performing more work than twice the work of all the steam engines in the whole world.

WORK OR POWER OF THE TIDES.

Assuming that the average height of the rise of the tides in the Atlantic and Pacific oceans to be 20 feet, which is probably less than the true average, and the united length of the coasts of these two oceans (which may be said to extend from pole to pole) including their windings, to be 100,000 miles, we shall thus have a body of water 100,000 miles in length raised to the height of 20 feet, and of a breadth varying according to the widths of the respective oceans. This vast power is immensely greater than that which results from the sun's evaporation (Art. 264); and is due to the joint attraction of the sun and moon. Although a very small portion of this immense power is used for mechanical purposes, on account of its being inconveniently situated for that purpose; because the shores of these oceans are exposed to tempests, which would in most cases greatly damage or

entirely destroy any machinery which might under other circumstances be conveniently moved by the tide. There are, however, a few ponds which are filled by the tide in convenient situations for moving the machinery of corn mills, &c. Yet the rise of the tide is of immense importance in aiding the purposes of navigation, by its repeated flow into numerous rivers, harbours, bays, creeks, &c., which would otherwise in many cases be almost useless for this purpose. Besides, the continued agitation of the ocean by the tide diffuses the saline matter, derived from some of the strata which form part of its basin, equally through every portion of its liquid mass; thus maintaining its waters in a perpetual state of salubrity, which would otherwise become stagnant, and in all probability so putrid as to be destructive to animal life. We may hence perceive another grand purpose of the GREAT CREATOR carried out by the agency of the tide for the continued renovation of nature, and of far greater importance than its use as a moving power for machinery, which the ingenuity of man, by the agency of steam, can produce in localities more convenient for his several requirements.

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS ON HYDROSTATICS AND
HYDRODYNAMICS.

Ex. 1.—The depth of water pressing against an embankment is 9 feet; required the pressure upon 40 feet of its length.

Ans. 45½ tons.

Ex. 2.—An empty vessel is sunk 600 feet in sea-water; required the pressure on a square inch of its surface.

Ans. 209½ lbs. nearly.

Ex. 3.—A flood-gate 10 feet deep and 5 feet wide is placed vertically in water; required the pressure on the upper and lower halves of the gate, the water standing at the top.

Ans. 8906½ and 11718½ lbs.

Ex. 4.—A cubical iceberg swims, with its sides vertical, 100 feet above the level of the sea; required a side of the cube.

Ans. 326 yards.

Ex. 5.—Find the thickness of a wall at the bottom, the section of which is a right-angled triangle, sustaining a body of water against its vertical side, the height of the wall being 12 feet, the depth of the water 10 feet, and the specific gravity of the wall to that of the water as 11 to 7.

Ans. 5 feet 1½ inch.

Ex. 6.—The concave surface of a cylindrical glass bottle, filled with fluid, is divided into 4 annuli, so that the pressure on each annulus is equal to the pressure on the base; required the height of the cylinder and the breadth of each annulus, the radius of the cylinder being given.

Ex. 7.—Required the thickness of the wall in Ex. 6, when its section is a vertical rectangle.

Ans. 4 feet $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, nearly.

Ex. 8.—A diving-bell in the form of a cone is let down into the sea to the depths of m and n fathoms; required the heights to which the water will rise within it, its axis and diameter of its base being respectively a and b feet, and the barometer standing at 30 inches.

Ex. 9.—How deep will a globe of oak sink in common water, its radius being 1 foot? *Ans.* 1 foot $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Ex. 10.—Each of the 8 pontoons, used in floating the parts of the Britannia tubular bridge was a parallelopiped 100 feet in length, 25 feet in breadth, and 12 feet in depth; required the weight of their united power of buoyancy, supposing them all to sink till even with the surface of the water, and that the weight of each pontoon was 200 tons.

PART V.—CENTRAL FORCES.

DEFINITIONS.

265. *Centripetal force* is a force which continually tends to draw or impel a body towards a certain fixed point or centre.

266. *Centrifugal force* is that which impels the body to recede from such a centre, if it were not prevented by the centripetal force; this force, according to the first law of motion, impels the body to move uniformly in a straight line.

267. The centripetal and centrifugal forces are called *central forces*, because, by their combined action on the same body, they cause it to describe a curve round a centre.

268. *The radius vector* is a line drawn from the centre of force to the moving body.

269. PROP. 1.—*When a body, acted upon by a force tending to a fixed point or centre, has also a projectile motion in a direction not passing through that centre, it will move in a curve line situated in one plane; and the radius vector will describe equal areas in equal times, or areas proportional to the times.*

270. Let the body move along AB uniformly in a unit of

time by a projectile or centrifugal force; then by Newton's first law of motion, if no other force were to act on the body, it would move in the same straight line to a , in the next unit of time, making the distance $Ba = AB$. Now, when the body is at B , let a centripetal force, or a force tending to the centre S , act upon it, and by a single impulse draw it along Bp in a unit of time, in the same manner as if this force alone acted upon it. Complete the parallelogram $BaCp$, and join SC , Sa . Then, since the body would move along Ba in consequence of the original force, and along Bp in consequence of the centripetal force at S , by the composition of motion (Art. 10), the body will move along BC , the diagonal of the parallelogram. Also, because Ca is parallel to SB , the area $SBa = \text{area } SBa$ (since $AB = Ba$) = area SAB . In like manner, if the two forces act on the body at C , the centrifugal in the direction Cb , and the centripetal in the direction CS , these forces will cause the body to describe the diagonal CD of the parallelogram $CbDq$, and the radius vector SD will describe the area $SCD = \text{area } SBC = \text{area } SAB$, in the next unit of time; and so on continually. Now, suppose the unit of time to be diminished, and the number of units to be increased, both indefinitely; then the areas described by the radius vector in these units will still be equal to each other, and consequently the polygon $ABCD \dots E$ will ultimately be a curve line, and the centripetal force, which was assumed to act by impulses at $B, C, D \dots E$, will be a continuous force acting at every point of the curve; and since it has been proved that equal areas are described by the radius vector in equal times, it is evident that in different times the areas described will be proportional to these times.



NOTE.—This is *Kepler's first law of Planetary Motion*, which he discovered by the aid of observation alone, and which was first confirmed by *Mathematical Demonstration*, by Sir I. Newton, as shown in this proposition.

271. COR.—If a body move in a curve, so that the radius vector, drawn from the body to a fixed point, passes over areas proportional to the times, the body is acted upon by a centripetal force tending to that fixed point.

272. PROP. 2.—*The velocity of a body, moving in a curve ADE at any point D, is inversely as the perpendicular SY drawn from the centre of force S upon the tangent DY to the curve at D. (See last figure.)*

Put $SY = p$, τ = time of describing CD, and v = velocity at D; then $CD = \tau v$, and the area $SCD = \frac{1}{2} CD \cdot SY = \frac{1}{2} \tau v \times p$. Now, if A = area described by the radius vector in a unit of time, $A\tau$ will be the area described in the time τ = area SCD ; $\therefore A\tau = \frac{1}{2} \tau v p$, and $v = \frac{2A}{p}$, that is,

the velocity varies as $\frac{1}{p}$, or inversely as the perpendicular upon the tangent, since the area A described in a unit of time is constant.

278. PROP. 8.—*If one body be drawn in a straight line AS, towards the centre of force S, and another body revolve in a curve line AMB about the same centre S; then if the force at S be equal at all equal distances, and the velocities of the bodies be equal in any one case, when they are at equal distances from S, their velocities will always be equal at equal distances from S.*

Let the two velocities of the two bodies at the equal distances



SN , SM be equal. Take Mm an indefinitely small arc, which may be considered as a straight line, and describe the circular arcs MN , mn , from the centre S , and draw the radii vectores MS , mS ; from p , the intersection of MS , mS , draw pq perpendicular to Mm . Let f be the accelerating force at N or M towards the centre of force S , and let Nn or Mp represent this force. Now, the force Mp may be resolved into the two, Mq , pq : of these two forces Mq alone

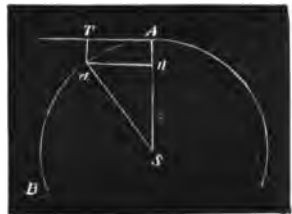
is efficient in accelerating the body's motion at M . Put ϕ = angle SMm ; then the actual force $Mq = f \cos \phi$, and, be-

cause Mm is indefinitely small, the increase of velocity from M to m will also be indefinitely small; therefore Mm may be ultimately supposed to be described with a uniform velocity; and since the velocities at N and M are equal, if $\tau =$ time of describing Nn uniformly, then $\frac{Mm}{Mp} \tau = \frac{\tau}{\cos \phi} =$ time of describing Mm uniformly with the same velocity. Now, the increment of the velocity from N to n is equal to the product of the accelerating force and time $= f\tau$; and the increment of the velocity from M to $m = f \cos \phi \frac{\tau}{\cos \phi} = f\tau$, which is the same as in the former case. Therefore, since the velocities at N or M are equal, and the increments of the velocities from N to n and from M to m are also equal, the velocities at n and m must also be equal; and similarly it may be shown that the velocities are equal at all other equal distances.

274. COR.—When the bodies pass through the centre of force S , or recede from it, the same proposition holds good with respect to their velocities. In the former case, though theoretically correct, it is practically impossible.

275. PROP. IV.—*If a body describe the circumference of a circle AaB uniformly in consequence of a projectile and an attractive force, the latter being situated at the centre S , the accelerating force acting upon the body is measured by the square of the velocity divided by the radius of the circle.*

Let the body describe the arc Aa uniformly in the time τ , with the velocity V , and let $AS = R$; then $Aa = \tau V$. Now, the body would describe the tangent AT uniformly with the same velocity, and in the same time, if it were not acted upon by the central force at S ; but as it describes the arc Aa , it is evident that the force at S upon the body at A would make it describe An or Ta in the time τ ; aT , an being respectively perpendicular to AT , AS . Let $f =$ accelerating force at A , which force



may be considered constant through the indefinitely small space An or Ta ; therefore by Art. 134, $An = Ta = \frac{1}{2}f\tau^2$.

But $An \times 2AS = (\text{chord } Aa)^2$

$$= (\text{arc } Aa)^2 \text{ ultimately} = V^2 \tau^2,$$

$$\text{and } \therefore \frac{1}{2}f\tau^2 \times 2R = V^2 \tau^2.$$

$$\text{Hence } f = \frac{V^2}{R}.$$

275A. COR. 1.—If T be the time of one entire revolution of the body round the centre of force S ; then, since the whole circumference $AaB = 2\pi R$, there will result

$$TV = 2\pi R, \text{ or } V = \frac{2\pi R}{T}.$$

$$\text{Hence } f = \frac{V^2}{R} = \frac{4\pi^2 R}{T^2}.$$

276. COR. 2.—If a body describe the circumference of a circle with a uniform velocity, *the centripetal and centrifugal forces will be equal*, because the distance of the body from the centre of force is always the same, the two forces are in equilibrium; hence the centrifugal force f' is $= f$, and is measured by $\frac{V^2}{R}$; therefore, generally, when the centre of force is the centre of the circle,

$$f = f' = \frac{V^2}{R}.$$

277. COR. 3.—If a body be retained in a circle of radius $= R$ by a rigid rod joining the body and the centre of the circle, or if the body be retained in a circular curve, as a railway train is retained by the rails and the flanges of the wheels, and if a given angular velocity $= V$ be communicated to the body, then the force f will be evidently compounded of the value $\frac{V^2}{R}$ and mass M of the body; that is,

$$f = M \cdot \frac{V^2}{R}.$$

But M (by the definition) $= \frac{W}{g}$, W being the weight of

the body, and g the force of gravity at the earth's surface,

$$\therefore f = \frac{W \cdot V^2}{g \cdot R},$$

which is called by mathematicians the *VIS VIVA*, or living force, half of which, namely,

$$f = \frac{V \cdot W}{2g},$$

is the force which tends to produce motion in machines; and since $h = \frac{V^2}{2g}$, h being the height due to the vel. V , there results,

$$f = h \cdot W = \frac{V^2 \cdot W}{2g},$$

which is the formula used in the article on water-wheels, and in various other parts of this work. See *Moseley's Principles of Engineering* and *Hann's Mechanics*.

The following are given to illustrate the preceding propositions and their corollaries.

284. PROB. 1.—Taking the radius of the earth to be 4000 miles, the mean distance of the moon from the centre of the earth to be 60 of the earth's radii, to determine the attractive force exerted on the moon, which causes it to revolve round the earth in $27\frac{1}{2}$ days, the earth being assumed to be at rest.

By Art. 275A,

$$f = \frac{4 \pi^2 R}{T^2} = \frac{4 \times 3.1416^2 \times 4000 \times 60 \times 5280}{(27\frac{1}{2} \times 24 \times 60 \times 60)^2} = .00897 \text{ feet.}$$

And since the force of gravity at the earth's surface = $32\frac{1}{8}$ feet = g , we shall have

$$f : g :: 1^2 : 60^2, \text{ that is,}$$

$$.00897 : 32\frac{1}{8} :: 1 : 60^2 \text{ nearly;}$$

therefore the attractive force of the earth varies inversely as the square of the distance from its centre.

285. PROB. 2.—The radius of gyration of a grindstone is 2 feet, its weight $\frac{1}{2}$ of a ton, and it makes 360 revolutions in a minute; required its centrifugal force, or tendency to burst.

$$\text{Here } V = \frac{4 \times 8 \cdot 1416 \times 860}{60} = 75 \cdot 4 \text{ feet per second nearly,}$$

and by Art. 277,

$$f = \frac{W \cdot V^2}{g \cdot R} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \times (75 \cdot 4)^2}{82 \frac{1}{2} \times 2} = 44 \frac{1}{2} \text{ tons nearly.}$$

286. PROB. 8.—The radius of a grindstone is r , its weight W , and the velocity of its circumference v feet per second; required the centrifugal force.

The radius of gyration in this case is $\frac{1}{2} r \sqrt{2} = R$.

$$\text{Hence the velocity } V \text{ of the centre of gyration} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} R \sqrt{2} \times v}{R} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} v.$$

$$\therefore f = \frac{W \cdot V^2}{g \cdot R} = \frac{W \cdot v^2}{g \cdot r \sqrt{2}}.$$

NOTE.—This formula gives generally the amount of centrifugal force which tends to tear asunder a circular wheel or disc of uniform thickness, when it is whirled round with a great velocity. The great amount of centrifugal force, as shown in Art. 285, is the cause of the frequent violent ruptures of grindstones, and the serious accidents thence resulting.

287. PROB. 4.—Required the centrifugal force, in the last prob., when $W = 16$ cwt., $r = 1 \frac{1}{2}$ feet, and $v = 80$ feet per second.

$$f = \frac{W \cdot v^2}{g \cdot r \sqrt{2}} = \frac{16 \times 80^2}{82 \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} \sqrt{2}} \text{ cwt.} = \frac{16 \times 80^2}{82 \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{2} \sqrt{2} \times 20} = 75 \text{ tons.}$$

288. PROB. 5.—A circular disc, the weight of which is W , is whirled round so as to make S revolutions in a minute; the radius of the disc is R , the radius of its axle r , and the friction upon it $\frac{1}{n}$ of the whole weight; required the number of revolutions the disc will make before it stops.

Radius of gyration $= \frac{1}{2} R \sqrt{2}$ feet.

$$\text{Velocity of wt. per second} = \frac{2\pi \times \frac{1}{2} R \sqrt{2} \times S}{60} = \frac{\pi R S \sqrt{2}}{60} \text{ ft.}$$

$$\therefore \text{units of work in the disc} = \frac{W}{2g} \times (\text{vel.})^2 = \frac{\pi^2 S^2 R^2 \cdot W}{g \times 60^2},$$

being the work due to the height fallen through to acquire the given velocity.

Circumference of the axis = πr , and

units of work destroyed by friction in 1 revolu. = $\pi r \times \frac{W}{n}$.

Put N = No. of revolutions before the disc stops ; then
 $\pi r \times \frac{W}{n} \times N$ = units of work destroyed by friction.

$$\therefore \frac{\pi^2 S^2 R^2 W}{60^2 g} = \pi r \times \frac{W}{n} \times N, \text{ whence } N = \frac{r \pi S^2 R^2}{60^2 g r}.$$

Also, if s = given number of revolutions per second, then
 $S = 60 s$, and by substitution

$$N = \frac{n \pi s^2 R^2}{g r}.$$

NOTE.—These formulæ are independent of the weight of the disc, as they obviously ought to be.

EX.—A disc of metal is whirled round with a velocity of 88 feet per second, being the speed of the wheels of a railway train moving at the rate of 60 miles per hour ; the radius of the disc is 5 feet, the radius of its axle 2 inches, and the co-efficient of friction $\frac{1}{10}$, or $n = 10$; required the number of revolutions which the disc will make before it stops.

By Art. 288,

$$\text{No. of revo.} = \frac{n \pi s^2 R^2}{g r} = \frac{10 \times 8 \cdot 1416 \times 88^2 \times 5^2}{32 \frac{1}{2} \times 1^2} = 1184492.$$

THE FLY-WHEEL.

290. When a moving power is supplied irregularly, as by the piston of a steam engine, the action of which is intermitting or by impulses, while various machines moved by this important power require a regular force, the method of regulating the motion of such machines is by means of a fly-wheel, in which a ponderous mass of metal, revolving freely on an axis, is connected with the machinery, and by its inertia produces a reservoir as well as a regulator of force, since a small surplus of force acting for a short time will accumulate a considerable power in the fly-wheel, and this power being applied suddenly for a short time, is capable of supplying the short intermissions of the moving power, and producing a near approximation to perfect regularity in the motion of the machinery.

291. PROB. 7.—The weight of a fly-wheel = W lbs., the external and internal radii of the rim are R and r feet, the wheel makes s revolutions per second, the diameter of the axis is d inches, and the friction upon it $\frac{1}{n}$ of the whole weight of the wheel; required the units of work in the wheel, and the number of revolutions which it will make before it stops, the inertia of the axle and spokes of the wheel being neglected, as not materially affecting the result.

Then

$$\text{The radius of gyration } k = \sqrt{\frac{R^2 + r^2}{2}}.$$

$$\text{Units of work in the wheel} = s^2 \left(2\pi \sqrt{\frac{R^2 + r^2}{2}} \right)^2 \times \frac{W}{2g} = \frac{\pi^2 s^2 W (R^2 + r^2)}{g}.$$

$$\text{Circum. of axis} = \frac{\pi d}{12}.$$

$$\text{Work destroyed by friction in 1 revo.} = \frac{\pi d}{12} \times \frac{W}{n} = \frac{\pi g W}{12 n}.$$

Put N = number of revolutions made by the wheel before it stops; then

$$\text{Whole work destroyed by friction} = \frac{\pi d W}{12 n} \times N,$$

$$\therefore \frac{\pi d W}{12 n} \times N = \frac{\pi^2 s^2 W (R^2 + r^2)}{g};$$

$$\text{whence } N = \frac{12 n \pi s^2 (R^2 + r^2)}{g d}.$$

NOTE.—This result is also independent of the weight of wheel.

Ex.—The external and internal radii of the rim of a fly-wheel are 5 and 3 feet; it makes 8 revolutions per second; the diameter of the axle is 2 inches, and the friction upon it $\frac{1}{10}$ of the weight of the wheel, or $n = 10$; how many revolutions will it make before it stops?

$$\text{The No. of revo. } N = \frac{12 \times 10 \times 8 \cdot 1416 \times 8^2 \times (5^2 + 3^2)}{32 \frac{1}{2} \times 2} = 48085$$

292. PROB. 8.—When the force acts in one direction only, to find the limits within which the angular velocity of the fly-wheel varies.

Let $A R Q S$ be the fly-wheel, O its centre, $O R$ a crank, on which the rod $P R$ acts in directions parallel to the diameter $E F$; and let P be a constant force acting on the rod $P R$; also, let Q be a weight equivalent to the resistance to the motion of the machine, and acting perpendicularly at Q , the extremity of the radius $O Q$. Draw $R H, r h$ perpendicular to $E F$, and indefinitely near to each other; also, put $R O = r$, $Q O = R$, and $\pi = \text{circumference to rad.} = 1$. Now let the point R move through the indefinitely small space $R r$; then the force of P is measured by the product of the resolved part



Rn of the force P and the small space Rr , which product is evidently $= P \times Rr = P \times Hh$, since the force nr is wholly ineffectual. Let the force P act from E to F , then Hh becomes $=$ the diameter EF , and the whole force from E to F will be $= P \times EF = P \times 2r$; and the whole dynamical effect of the resistance of the machine in an entire revolution, which is represented by Q , will be equal $Q \times 2\pi Q$; but, since the whole effect of the force P is consumed by the useful and useless resistances of the machinery taken together, there results,

$$2 P r = 2 Q \pi R.$$

$$\text{or } P = \frac{Q \pi R}{r}.$$

Now, let the resistance Q just balance the force P , when the crank is in the two positions OR , OS ; and put the angle $ROA = \frac{1}{2}$ the angle $ROS = \phi$; then

$$Pr \cos \phi = QR;$$

and by substituting the value of P in this equation, there results, after reduction,

$$\cos \phi = \frac{1}{\pi} = \frac{1}{8.1416} = .1238;$$

$$\therefore \phi = 71^\circ 26',$$

$$\text{and arc RAS} = 2\phi = 142^\circ 52'.$$

298. For the double-acting engine we find in a similar manner,

$$\cos \phi = \frac{2}{\pi} = \frac{2}{8.1416} = .2466;$$

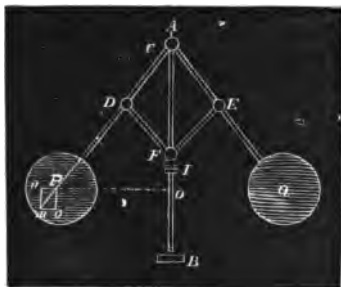
$$\therefore \text{arc RS} = 2\phi = 100^\circ 54'.$$

294. NOTE.—As further investigation on this subject would necessarily involve a detailed exposition of the theory of the steam engine, which is apart from the object of this work, therefore the reader who desires efficient information on this subject may consult *Tredgold on the Steam Engine*, *Moseley's Engineering*, *Hann's Treatise on the Steam Engine*.

THE GOVERNOR.

295. PROB. 9.—To explain the use and principle of the governor of the steam engine, and to find the position which its balls assume in consequence of the centrifugal force, the angular velocity being given.

AB is a vertical shaft turning freely on the sole B by its connection with the machinery of the steam engine; CP, CQ are two bars moving freely on the centre C, and carrying the two weights P, Q; FD, FE are two rods connected to the bars at D, E, and attached to a collar I, which is capable of sliding freely up and down the shaft AB. The collar is united with a lever which opens or closes the throttle valve, which supplies the cylinder with steam. When



AB revolves too fast, the balls, by their centrifugal force, fly outward, raising the slide I, and partially closing the throttle valve; and when the shaft moves too slowly, the balls collapse, and the slide consequently descending, admits a

more full supply of steam, thus regulating the motion of the engine to almost complete uniformity.

The weight P is acted on by two forces, *i.e.*, the centrifugal force in the direction Pn , and gravity in the direction PO ; and taking Pn , PO to represent these two forces, and completing the parallelogram $PnmO$, we shall have the triangles PmO , $AP O$ similar, and, if f represent the centrifugal force, and W the weight of P , then

$$\frac{f}{W} = \frac{PO}{CO}.$$

Also, by Art. 277,

$$f = \frac{W \cdot V^2}{g \cdot PO},$$

and by substituting this value in the preceding equation, there results after reduction

$$CO = \frac{g \cdot PO^2}{V^2},$$

or, if v = the angular velocity per second of the governor at a unit's distance from the shaft AB , then $V = PO \cdot v$, and by substitution,

$$CO = \frac{g}{v^2}.$$

Now, if n = number of revolutions per minute, then $\frac{n}{60}$ = number per second.

$$\therefore v = \frac{2\pi n}{60} = \frac{\pi n}{30}.$$

$$\text{whence } CO = \frac{80^2 \cdot g}{\pi^2 n^2} \text{ in feet,}$$

$$= \frac{80^2 \times 32\frac{1}{2} \times 12}{(3.1416)^2 n^2} \text{ in inches,}$$

$$= \frac{85200}{n^2} \text{ inches nearly.}$$

296. The throttle valve of the steam engine cannot be opened without an adequate force exerted by the governor, which may be measured by finding what weight will produce

that force. Let p be the required weight, W being the weight of one of the balls of the governor, as in the last article; then *Hann* has shown in his valuable works on the steam engine, referred to in the Note Art. 294, that

$$\frac{p}{W} = \frac{21}{100} \cdot \frac{C P}{C D},$$

and that, if $\frac{C P}{C D} = \frac{1}{2}$, which is the usual proportion in the governor,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{p}{W} &= \frac{21}{100} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{63}{200}; \\ \therefore W &= \frac{200 p}{63} = 3.174 p, \end{aligned}$$

and if $p = 10$ lbs., then $P = 31\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. nearly.

THE SUPER-ELEVATION OF THE EXTERIOR RAIL IN RAILWAY CURVES.*

297. The super-elevation of the exterior rail, or the rail on the convex side of the line, in railway curves, the radii of which are within certain limits, is rendered absolutely necessary to counteract the centrifugal force produced by the velocity of the train, since all moving bodies have a tendency to continue their motion in a direct line. From this cause the railway train is impelled towards the exterior rail, and would finally leave the rails, were it not prevented by the conical inclination of the tire and the flanges of the wheels.

298. PROP.—To determine the centrifugal force of a railway train, or that portion of the weight of the train which makes it tend to leave the curve.

Let V = velocity of the train per second, R = radius of the curve, F = centrifugal force, and g force of gravity at the earth's surface; also let W = weight of the train; then by Art. 277,

$$F = \frac{W V^2}{g R}.$$

Ex. 1.—When $R = \frac{1}{4}$ a mile = 2640 feet, V = velocity = 80 miles per hour = 44 feet per second, and $g = 32\frac{1}{2}$ feet

* See Stephenson's "Science of Railway Construction," by Nugent, p. 52.

= velocity of a body falling from rest at the end of a second; then

$$F = \frac{W \times 44^2}{82\frac{1}{2} \times 2640} = \frac{22}{965} W = \text{nearly } \frac{1}{44} W;$$

that is, the force that urges the train to quit the curve is $\frac{1}{44}$ of its whole weight in this case.

Ex. 2.—When $V = 60$ miles per hour = 88 feet per second, and R the same as in Example 1; then

$$F = \frac{W \times 88^2}{82\frac{1}{2} \times 2640} = \text{nearly } \frac{1}{11} W;$$

that is, the force in this case is $\frac{1}{11}$ of the weight of the train. Hence it may be perceived how extremely dangerous high velocities are in curves of small radius.

299. NOTE.—This great amount of centrifugal force in curves of small radius would be very much increased by the high velocities which some are sanguine enough to expect as likely to be attained on railways; since this force varies as

$$\frac{V^2}{R} \text{ or as } V^2$$

for the same curve: thus for a velocity of 120 miles per hour, on a curve of $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile radius, we shall have

$$f = \frac{W \times 176^2}{32\frac{1}{2} \times 2640} = \frac{1}{11} W;$$

that is, the centrifugal force is, in this case, more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whole weight of the train; while for curves of 1 mile radius, which are very common in railways, $f = \frac{1}{44} W$, or nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ of the weight of the train. It must, therefore, be evident that a velocity of 120 miles per hour, or even one of 90 miles per hour, must be extremely dangerous, especially on an embanked curve, should any accident throw the train off the line, which is often the case with the present velocities. Moreover, the resistance of the air, which varies as V^2 , must be considerably augmented by high winds opposed to the direction of a train of these great velocities; while its engine would require a power greatly superior to those now in use.

800. This force, except in curves of very small radius, is counteracted by the conical inclination of the tire of the wheels, each pair of which is firmly fixed on the axle which turns with them; the inclination of the tire is commonly about $\frac{1}{4}$ an inch in the whole breadth of the wheel, which is 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. This inclination of the tire with the lateral play of the flanges of the two wheels of $\frac{1}{4}$ an inch on each side, and the centrifugal force urging the train towards the exterior

rail, when moving in a curve, increase the diameter of the outer wheel, and diminish that of the inner one, which causes the train to roll on conical surfaces, thus necessarily producing a centripetal force to counteract the tendency of the train to leave the curve. However, in curves of very small radius, the centrifugal force is not sufficiently counteracted by the centripetal force thus generated, the centre of which last-named force is the vertex of the cone, of which the increased and diminished diameters of the wheels are sections. The amount, therefore, of this centripetal force shall be determined in the following—

801. PROP.—*The velocity of the train, the gauge of the rails, the radius of the wheels, and the inclination of their tire being given, to determine the centripetal force generated by the conical inclination of the tire of the wheels of the train, and by the centrifugal force impelling the train outwards.*

Let d = mean diameter of the wheels of the train, δ = increment, and, consequently, the decrement, which the diameter of the exterior and interior wheels respectively receive, through the conjoined action of the centrifugal force and the inclination of the tire; then under these circumstances the respective diameters of the exterior and interior wheels will be

$$d + \delta \text{ and } d - \delta;$$

also, if R' = radius of a circle which the centre of a carriage would describe in consequence of the inclination of the tire of the wheels, and b = breadth of the road or gauge of the rails; then $R' + \frac{1}{2}b$ and $R' - \frac{1}{2}b$ are radii which would be described respectively by the exterior and interior wheels; and by similar triangles,

$$d + \delta : d - \delta :: R' + \frac{1}{2}b : R' - \frac{1}{2}b,$$

$$\text{whence } d : \delta :: 2R' : b, \text{ and}$$

$$R' = \frac{bd}{2\delta}$$

Or, if $\frac{1}{n}$ = inclination of the tire, and Δ = deviation of the wheels, then

$$\delta = \frac{2\Delta}{n},$$

and, by substitution,

$$R' = \frac{b d n}{4 \Delta}.$$

Now V and W representing the velocity and weight of the train, as in Art. 298, the centripetal force corresponding to the radius R' will be

$$F' = \frac{W V^2}{g R'},$$

or, by substituting the value of R' ,

$$F' = \frac{4 W V^2 \Delta}{b d g n}.$$

302. PROP.—*To determine the deviation of the wheels and the radius of the curve when the centrifugal and centripetal forces in Art. 298 and 301 just balance each other.*

Because the forces F and F' act in contrary directions, they will hold each other in equilibrium when they become equal, and the train will cease to have a tendency to quit the curve; this will take place when

$$\frac{W V^2}{g R} = \frac{W V^2}{g R'},$$

or $R = R'$.

Also, by Art. 298 and 301,

$$\frac{W V^2}{g R} = \frac{4 W V^2 \Delta}{b d g n};$$

$$\text{whence } \Delta = \frac{b d n}{4 R};$$

which is the deviation requisite to produce an equilibrium between the centripetal and centrifugal forces of the train. And, since $R = R'$, the vertex of the imaginary cone, of which the increased and diminished diameters of the wheels are sections, will coincide with the centre of the curve, there will consequently be no dragging on the wheel on either of the rails.

$$\text{If, in } R' = \frac{b d n}{4 \Delta}, \quad d = 3 \text{ feet, } b = 4 \text{ feet } 8\frac{1}{2} \text{ inches} =$$

4.7 feet = breadth of the narrow gauge, $\frac{1}{n} = \frac{1}{4}$, and $\Delta = \frac{1}{4}$ of an inch, the radius of curvature corresponding to this deviation, when the two forces are in equilibrium, will be

$$R' = \frac{b d n}{4 \Delta} = 4.7 \times 8 \times 7 \div 4 \times \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{16} = 888 \text{ feet.}$$

But, since an accidental depression of the exterior rail might cause the flange of the wheel to rub the rail on that side, it would be advisable, for the sake of greater safety, to limit the value of R' to not less than 1200 or 1500 feet. Moreover, in curves of less than 1500 feet radius, it will at once appear that a super-elevation of the exterior rail will be absolutely necessary to counteract the excess of the centrifugal above the centripetal force.

303. PROP.—*To determine the super-elevation of the exterior rail in railway curves of less than 1200 or 1500 feet radius; the same things being given as in the preceding proposition.*

Let x = super-elevation of the exterior rail; then, since b = breadth of the way, the inclination of the plane on which the train moves = $\frac{x}{b}$ to rad. = 1, and hence the gravity of the train will impel it to the interior rail with the force

$$F'' = \frac{W x}{b}.$$

This force, together with the centrifugal force resulting from the deviation of the train to exterior rail of the curve, must hold the centrifugal force in equilibrium; therefore, from Articles 298 and 301, there will result

$$\frac{W x}{b} + \frac{W V^2}{g R'} = \frac{W V^2}{g R};$$

$$\text{whence } x = \frac{b V^2}{g} \left(\frac{1}{R} - \frac{1}{R'} \right),$$

which is the formula for the super-elevation of the exterior rail, and due to *Pambour*; who, by solving it for some of the usual cases, produces the following

TABLE OF THE SUPER-ELEVATION TO BE GIVEN TO THE EXTERIOR RAIL IN CURVES.

Designation of the Wagons and the Way.	Radius of the Curve in Feet.	Super-elevation to be given to the Rail in Inches, the Velocity of the motion in Miles per hour being:—		
		10 Miles.	20 Miles.	30 Miles.
Wagon with wheels 3 feet in diameter.	250	1.14	5.60	12.99
Gauge of way, 4.7 feet.	500	0.57	2.83	6.56
Play of the wagons on the way, 1 inch.	1000	0.29	1.43	3.30
Inclination on the tire of the wheels, 1 in 7.	2000	0.15	0.71	1.65
	3000	0.10	0.47	1.10
	4000	0.07	0.36	0.83
	5000	0.06	0.28	0.66

The correctness of the above results is pretty generally conceded. It must, however, be considered, that it is extremely difficult, if not impossible, to realise in practice the precise conditions and proportions determined by these important formulæ, as accidental depressions and enlargements of gauge of part of the rails, as well as many other matters that cannot be subjected to calculation, will unavoidably derange these results.

The reader who wishes for further information on these subjects may consult *Tredgold on the Steam Engine*; also, *Baker's Railway Engineering*, and his *Land and Engineering Surveying*; in which approved and Practical Systems of laying out the works of Railways, &c., &c., will be found.

MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

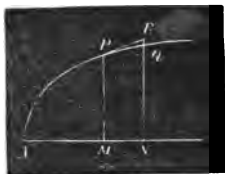
(I.) If a body move in a curve by means of a projectile and centripetal force, the latter acting in the direction of right ordinates, and varying inversely as the n th power of the distance from the abscissa or axis of the curve, prove that the velocity V of the body in the curve is equal to

$$\frac{d z (m y^{-n})^{\frac{1}{2}}}{d^{\frac{1}{2}} y};$$

in which y is the ordinate indicating the position of the body, z the curve, and m the force of gravity at a unit's distance from the axis.

NOTE.—This question and its solution were published by the author

in the *Gentleman's Math. Companion* for 1823-24.—Its solution is on a new principle, as he has not seen a similar method of solution adopted by any other author; and the method may be obviously extended to the motions of bodies in curves, when acted upon by central forces as well as by parallel forces, as in the Question. The solution is also given below.



Let A P be the curve described by the body, A M its axis, P M, R Q N two ordinates indefinitely near to each other, and P R a tangent to the curve at P. The body at P would describe P R if the centripetal force did not act, in the same time in which it now describes P Q; therefore R Q represents the space through which it is drawn by the centripetal force. Now $PR = dz$, $RQ = \frac{1}{2} d^2 y$ (*Dealtry's Fluxional Calculus*, Art. 165), and the force of gravity at P $= m y^{-n}$ ultimately = force of gravity at Q. The motion through the indefinitely small space $RQ = \frac{1}{2} d^2 y$ may be considered to be uniformly accelerated by the force $m y^{-n}$; therefore the time of describing $RQ =$ time of describing $PR = \left(\frac{d^2 y}{m y^{-n}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$; hence, because the motion in the direction P R is uniform, the velocity V of the body in the curve $= PR \div$ time of describing P R; that is,

$$V = dz \div \left(\frac{d^2 y}{m y^{-n}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{dz}{d^2 y} (m y^{-n})^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

(II.) The equal and uniform bars A B, B C are movable about each other on an axis passing through B, which is perpendicular to the plane A B C, while a pin at the end A, of the bar B A, is movable in a vertical groove A C; and the end C, of B C, is movable about an axis passing through C, and perpendicular to the plane A B C; it is required to find the velocity of A, and the action on the groove when A arrives at a given position in consequence of gravity and its original motion.

NOTE.—This question was proposed and answered by B. Gompertz, Esq., F.R.S., &c., in the *Gentleman's Math. Companion* for 1821-22.

I N D E X.

- Absolute motion, 64.
- Accelerated motion defined, 64.
- Accelerating force, 64.
- Air, compression of, illustrated, 108; pressure of, 105.
- Air-pump described, 110; action of the, 111; receiver, 110; to find the density of the air in the receiver of an air-pump, after any given number of turns of the wheel, 112.
- Ass, estimated work of an, 44.
- Axle and wheel, 26; properties of the, 26, 38; examples, 28.
- Balance described, 19; false, 19.
- Balls, cause of irregularity in the firing of, from guns, 83.
- Barometer described, 105.
- Bell, diving, described, 108.
- Bent lever, 14.
- Bodies defined, 1; falling, laws of, 66; examples, 68; floating, equilibrium of, 109, 115; rotation of, 84; to determine the specific gravity of, 116.
- Carriage, work in moving a, on a horizontal plane, 45.
- Central forces, 130; properties of, 133.
- Centre of gyration defined, 86; to find the, 86.
- Centre of pressure, 95; to find the, upon a plane surface, 95.
- Centre of oscillation, 86; to find the, 86; to find the, by the differential calculus, 88.
- Centrifugal force, 130; of a railway train on curves, 142; method of counteracting the, 143; the velocity of the train, gauge of rails, radius of wheels and inclination of their tire being given, to determine the centrifugal and centripetal force, 144; to determine the deviation of the wheels and radius of the curve when the centrifugal and centripetal forces balance each other, 145.
- Centripetal force, 130.
- Composition of forces, 2.
- Compound lever, 17.
- Content, solid, defined, 1.
- Curve, motion upon a, 75.
- Curves, super-elevation of the exterior rail in railway, 142; centrifugal force of trains on, 142; method of counteracting ditto, 143; table of the super-elevation to be given to the exterior rail in, 147; to determine the radius of the curves, and deviation of the curve, when the centrifugal and centripetal forces balance each other, 145.
- D'Alembert's principle, 86.
- Density defined, 1; uniform, 1.
- Differential calculus, to find the moment of inertia and the centre of oscillation by the, 88.
- Diving-bell described, 108.
- Dynamics defined, 64.
- Earth, pressure of, upon a revetment wall, 103.
- Elastic fluids, 90, 105.
- Embankment, usual form of an, 101.
- Equable motion defined, 1.
- Equilibrium of floating bodies, 109, 115.
- Evaporating power of the sun, 127.
- Exercises, miscellaneous, 147.

- Falling bodies, laws of, 66.
 False balance, 19.
 Floating bodies, equilibrium of, 109, 115.
 Fluids, 90; elastic, 90, 105; non-elastic, 90; percussion and resistance of, 125; properties of, 91; surface of all, horizontal, 92.
 Fly-wheel, description and use of, 137.
 Force defined, 1; accelerating, 64; centrifugal, 130; centripetal, 130; moment of, 10; moving, 64; acting in any direction in the same plane on a rigid body, 50; central, 130; composition and resolution of, 2; in different planes, 53.
 Forcing pumps, 113.
 Friction described, 39; resistance of, described, 39; examples, 40.
 Fulcrum, 14.
 Gas, to find the specific gravity of, 118.
 Gases, specific gravity of, 119.
 Governor, use of, 140.
 Gravities, specific, table of, 119.
 Gravity defined, 2.
 Gravity, centre of, 58; method of finding the, 59; position of, 58; to find the centres of, of certain bodies, geometrically, 59; to find the, of different bodies, 62; examples, 63.
 Gravity, specific, defined, 115; to determine the, of bodies, 116.
 Gyration, centre of, 86; to find the, 86.
 Horse power, 43; examples of, 44.
 Hydrodynamics, definition of, 1, 120; miscellaneous questions on, 129; velocity of a fluid issuing from a small orifice at the bottom of a vessel, 120; to determine the time of emptying any vessel through a very small orifice, 122; to find the distance to which water will spout through a small orifice in the side of a vessel, 123; to find the velocity with which water is discharged from a reservoir of given height, through a pipe of given length and diameter, 123; examples, 124; to determine the velocity with which water runs in rivers and canals, 124.
 Hydrostatic machines, 110; air pump, 110; common pump, 112.
 Hydrostatic paradox explained, 94.
 Hydrostatic press, principle of the, 93.
 Hydrostatics, definition of, 1, 90; miscellaneous questions on, 129.
 Inclined plane described, 32; conditions of motion on an, through the effects of gravity, 69; properties of the, 33.
 Inertia, to find the moment of, by the differential calculus, 88.
 Lever defined, 14; arms of the, 14; the balance described, 19; bent lever, 14; compound lever, 17; false balance, 19; properties of the lever, 138; steel-yard, 20; examples on ditto, 21; straight lever, 14; properties of ditto, 15; system of, 18; to graduate the lever of a safety valve, 24.
 Lifting pumps, 113.
 Liquids, specific gravities of, 119; to find the specific gravities of, 117.
 Locomotive engine, motion of, described, 45.
 Machine, modulus of a, 41; table of the moduli of machines for raising water, 41.
 Machine, hydrostatic, 110; air-pump, 110; common pump, 112.
 Machinery, application of statics to, 42.
 Man, table of the work that can be performed by a, 43; examples, 44.
 Mass defined, 1.
 Matter, definition of, 1.
 Mechanical powers, 14; inclined plane, 32; lever, 14; pulley, 29; screw, 35; wedge, 34; wheel and axle, 26.
 Metals, specific gravity of, 119.
 Mineral products, specific gravity of, 119.
 Miscellaneous exercises, 147.
 Modulus of machines, 41; table of the moduli of machines for raising water, 41.
 Moment of force, 10.
 Moments, principle of the equality of, 10.
 Momentum defined, 2, 64.
 Motion defined, 1, 64; absolute, 64;

- accelerated, 64; conditions of, on an inclined plane, 69; equable, 1; Newton's laws of, 65; of projectiles, 79; relative, 64; retarded, 64; to find the accelerating force when one body draws another along an inclined plane, 73; uniform, 64; upon a curve, 74.
- Moving force, 64.
- Mule, estimated work of a, 44.
- Newton's laws of motion, 65.
- Niagara, work of the great fall of, 128.
- Non-elastic fluids, 90.
- Oscillation, centre of, 86; to find the, 86; to find the, by the differential calculus, 88.
- Oscillation, time of, 75.
- Particle, elementary, 1.
- Pendulum described, 75; time of oscillation, 75; to find the time of oscillation of a pendulum in a small arc, 76; examples, 78.
- Percussion of fluids, 125.
- Plane, inclined, conditions of motion on any, through the effects of gravity, 69.
- Plane, incline 1, described, 32; properties of the, 33.
- Pneumatics defined, 1.
- Powders, to determine the specific gravity of, 117.
- Power, definition of, 2.
- Powers, mechanical, 14; inclined plane, 32; lever, 14; pulley, 29; screw, 35; wedge, 34; wheel and axle, 26.
- Pressure of the atmosphere illustrated, 105.
- Pressure, centre of, defined, 95; to find the pressure upon a plane surface, 95.
- Pressure of steam defined, 44.
- Projectiles, motion of, 79; the velocity and direction being given, to find the horizontal range, time of flight, and height to which the body will rise above the horizontal plane, 81; the velocity and direction of projection being given, to find the time of flight and range, on an oblique plane, passing through the point of projection, 82.
- Pulley described, 29; examples on the, 32; properties of the, 29.
- Pulleys, combination of, 31; combination of, useless in practice, 31; system of, properties, 38.
- Pump, air, described, 110; action of the, 111; common, 112; to find the height to which water will rise after any given stroke in the, 113.
- Pumps, lifting and forcing, 113.
- Radius vector defined, 130.
- Railway curves, super-elevation of the exterior rail in, 142; centrifugal force of trains in, 143, method of counteracting centrifugal force, 143; table of the super-elevation to be given to the exterior rail in, 147.
- Railway, inclined, work in overcoming the resistance of friction and gravity on an, 48.
- Railway trains, centrifugal force of, in curves, 142; work in moving a railway train upon a horizontal plane, 45.
- Relative motion, 64.
- Resistance of fluids, 125.
- Resolution of forces, 2.
- Rest defined, 1.
- Retarded motion, 64.
- Revetment walls described, 103.
- Revetments, surcharged, 104.
- Rigid bodies, forces acting in any direction on the same plane on, 54.
- Road, inclined, work in overcoming the resistance of friction and gravity on a, 48.
- Rotation of bodies, 84.
- Safety valve, to graduate the lever of a, 24.
- Screw described, 35; properties of the, 35, 39; endless, 36.
- Solid content defined, 1.
- Specific gravities, table of, 119; to find the, of any kind of gas, 118; to find the, of liquids or powders, 117.
- Specific gravity defined, 115; to determine the, of bodies, 116.
- Springs, intermitting, explained, 115.
- Stable equilibrium defined, 59.
- Statics defined, 1; application of, to the work of living agents and machinery, 42.
- Steam, pressure of, 44; work of, 44.
- Steelyard described, 20.

- Straight level, 14.
 Sun's evaporating power, 127.
 Surcharged revetments described, 104.
 Syphon described, 114.
 Tension described, 2.
 Table of the moduli of machines for raising water, 41.
 Table of specific gravities, 119; of the super-elevation to be given to the exterior rail in curves, 147; of the work that can be performed by a man, 43.
 Tides, power of the, 128.
 Time of oscillation defined, 75.
 Triangle, to find the centre of gravity of a, 59.
 Uniform density defined, 1.
 Uniform motion described, 64.
 Unit of work, 42.
 Unstable equilibrium described, 59.
 Vector radius, 130.
 Velocities, virtual, 37.
 Velocity, definition of, 64.
 Volume defined, 1.
 Walls, revetment, 103.
 Water, to find the distance to which water will spout through a small orifice in the side of a vessel, 123; to find the velocity with which water is discharged from a reservoir of given height through a pipe of given length and diameter, 123; to determine the velocity with which water runs in rivers and canals, 124.
 Water-wheel, 125.
 Water, work of, 44.
 Wedge, use of, 34.
 Weight defined, 2.
 Wheel and axle, properties of, 26, 38; examples of the, 28.
 Wheel, fly, description and use of, 137.
 Woods, specific gravities of, 119.
 Work, unit of, 42; table of the work that can be performed by a man, 43.

THE END.

THE PRIZE MEDAL, INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1862,
was awarded to the Publishers of
"Weale's Series."



A NEW LIST
OF



WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

These popular and cheap Series of Books, now comprising nearly Three Hundred distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, are recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Free Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

* * The books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated.

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

No.

16. **ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS**—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. **ARCHITECTURE—STYLES**—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
* * ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, in One Vol., 3s. 6d.
18. **ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN**—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.
* * The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," Price 6s.
22. **THE ART OF BUILDING**, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
23. **BRICKS AND TILES**, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By EDW. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. With Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated. 3s.
25. **MASONRY AND STONECUTTING**, Rudimentary Treatise on; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to the Construction of Curved Wing-Walls, Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are concisely explained. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on; containing a Synopsis of the principal cases of Foundation Works, with the usual Modes of Treatment, and Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Third Edition, revised by GEORGE DODD, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

Architecture, Building, etc., continued.

42. **COTTAGE BUILDING.** By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
45. **LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c.,** Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Ninth Edition, with Appendices. 1s. 6d.
57. **WARMING AND VENTILATION,** a Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of the Art of Warming and Ventilating Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
- 83**. **CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.** Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, Esq., of New York, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. To which is added, a Description of Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLET, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.
111. **ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:** Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in; made with a view to their being useful to the Practical Builder. By WILLIAM BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
116. **THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;** or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
124. **CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS,** Treatise on the, as regards Carpentry and Joinery. Deduced from the Works of ROBISON, PRICE, and TREDGOLD. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. **ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,** the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. With Illustrations, designed by the Author, and engraved by O. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
128. **VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.** In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. **GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,** An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- *. * *The two Preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE." Price 6s.*
132. **DWELLING-HOUSES,** a Rudimentary Treatise on the Erection of. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect. New Edition, with plates. 2s. 6d.
156. **QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,** How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.
175. **LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK,** with which is incorporated ATCHLEY's and portions of the late G. R. BURNELL's "BUILDER'S PRICE BOOKS," for 1875, published annually, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building: with Memoranda and Tables required in making Estimates and taking out Quantities, &c. The whole Revised and Edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. 3s. 6d.
182. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.** Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- 182*. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS** of 35 Plates to accompany the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.
187. **HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.** By GEORGE WIGHTWICK. New Edition, enlarged. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. With numerous Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.
189. **THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.** In Six Sections. By ADAM HAMMOND. Illustrated with 68 Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, ETC.

13. *CIVIL ENGINEERING*, the Rudiments of; for the Use of Beginners, for Practical Engineers, and for the Army and Navy. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Including a Section on Hydraulic Engineering, by GEORGE K. BURNELL, C.E. 5th Edition, with Notes and Illustrations by ROBERT MALLET, A.M., F.R.S. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 5s.
29. *THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS*. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
30. *THE DRAINAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS*. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
. With "*Drainage of Districts and Lands*," in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
31. *WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP-WORK*. By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, Assoc. R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised by G. K. BURNELL, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.
35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE*, Rudimentary Treatise on; for Building and other Purposes, with the Constituents and Analyses of Granite, Slate, Limestone, and Sandstone: to which is added some Remarks on the Flowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir JOHN BURGOYNE, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
43. *TUBULAR AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES*. Particularly describing the BRITANNIA and CONWAY TUBULAR BRIDGES. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, and Illustrations of the Application of Malleable Iron to the Art of Bridge Building. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "*The Practical Railway Engineer*," &c., &c. New Edition, with Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
46. *CONSTRUCTING AND REPAIRING COMMON ROADS*, [Papers on the Art of. Containing a Survey of the Metropolitan Roads, by S. HUGHES, C.E.; The Art of Constructing Common Roads, by HENRY LAW, C.E.; Remarks on the Maintenance of Macadamised Roads, by Field-Marshal Sir JOHN F. BURGOYNE, Bart., G.C.B., Royal Engineers, &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
62. *RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION*, Elementary and Practical Instruction on the Science of. By Sir MACDONALD STEPHENSON, C.E., Managing Director of the East India Railway Company. New Edition, revised and enlarged by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 3s.
- 62*. *RAILWAYS*; their Capital and Dividends. With Statistics of their Working in Great Britain, &c., &c. By E. D. CHATTAWAY. 1s.
. 62 and 62*, in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
- 80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA*, the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, and also Practical Remarks on the Repair of old Sea Walls. By JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. New Edition, with Notes by ROBERT MALLET, F.R.S. 2s.
81. *WATER WORKS*, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s.
- 82**. *GAS WORKS*, and the Practice of Manufacturing and Distributing Coal Gas. By SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. New Edition, revised by W. RICHARDS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.
117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*; an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterranean Surveys without the Use of the Magnetic Needle, and other Modern Improvements. By THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA*, a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

Civil Engineering, etc., *continued*.

120. *HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING*, the Rudiments of. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E., F.G.S. Illustrated. 3s.
121. *RIVERS AND TORRENTS*. With the Method of Regulating their Courses and Channels. By Professor PAUL FRISI, F.R.S., of Milan. To which is added, AN ESSAY ON NAVIGABLE CANALS. Translated by Major-General JOHN GARSTIN, of the Bengal Engineers. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
63. *AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING*: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT (late EDMUND BECKETT DENISON, LL.D., Q.C.)
- * * * A New, Revised, and considerably Enlarged Edition of the above Standard Treatise, with very numerous Illustrations, is now ready, price 4s. 6d.
- 77*. *THE ECONOMY OF FUEL*, particularly with Reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.
114. *MACHINERY*, Elementary Principles of, in its Construction and Working. Illustrated by numerous Examples of Modern Machinery for different Branches of Manufacture. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 1s. 6d.
115. *ATLAS OF PLATES*. Illustrating the above Treatise. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 7s. 6d.
125. *THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE*, Chemically and Practically Considered. With an Appendix. By C. WYE WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. Plates. 3s.
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the Use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, numerous Tables, and Notes on Prime Costs and Estimates. By WALTER GRAHAM. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. WINTON. Illustrated. 3s.
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. Numerous Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

Mechanical Engineering, etc., continued.

106. **POWER IN MOTION:** Horse-Power, Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
167. **THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.** Showing the Principles upon which such Structures are designed, and their Practical Application. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Numerous Woodcuts. 2s.
171. **THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING.** By JOHN MAXTON, Engineer, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal School of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering, South Kensington. Illustrated with 7 Plates and nearly 350 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. **NAVAL ARCHITECTURE**, the Rudiments of; or, an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. Compiled for the Use of Beginners. By JAMES PEAKE, School of Naval Architecture, H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth. Fourth Edition, corrected, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.
- 53*. **SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE**, Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s.
- 53**. **AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS** to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. **MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS**, Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. Together with an Appendix of Dimensions of Masts and Yards of the Royal Navy of Great Britain and Ireland. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Thirteenth Edition. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- 54*. **IRON SHIP-BUILDING.** With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By JOHN GRANTHAM, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. Fifth Edition, with important Additions. 4s.
- 54**. **AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES** to Illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. Including the latest Examples, such as H.M. Steam Frigates "Warrior," "Hercules," "Bellerophon;" H.M. Troop Ship "Serapis," Iron Floating Dock, &c., &c. 4to, boards. 38s.
55. **THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:** A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. I. How to Keep the Log and Work it off. II. On Finding the Latitude and Longitude. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A., of Jesus College, Cambridge. To which are added, Directions for Great Circle Sailing; an Essay on the Law of Storms and Variable Winds; and Explanations of Terms used in Ship-building. Ninth Edition, with several Engravings and Coloured Illustrations of the Flags of Maritime Nations. 2s.
80. **MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS**, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. With a Glossary of Technical Terms, and their Equivalents in French, German, and Spanish. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.
- 83bis. **THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS:** Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Ship-building. By W. BLAND. Sixth Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. **NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY**, in Theory and Practice. With Attempts to facilitate the Finding of the Time and the Longitude at Sea. By J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

Shipbuilding, Navigation, etc., continued.

- 100*. *TABLES* intended to facilitate the Operations of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, as an Accompaniment to the above Book. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By GEORGE COTSELL, N.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING*, an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Mastng, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Ninth Edition, enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A., Sailmaker, Quayside, Newcastle. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES*. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY*, for the Use of Beginners. By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix, on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY*, Introduction to the Study of; for the Use of Beginners. By C. TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSEY, Jun. Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 3s.
5. *MECHANICS*, Rudimentary Treatise on; Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. *ELECTRICITY*; showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With considerable Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
- 7*. *GALVANISM*, Rudimentary Treatise on, and the General Principles of Animal and Voltaic Electricity. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised, with considerable Additions, by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
8. *MAGNETISM*; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D., Vice-President of the Chemical Society, Author of "A Manual of Electricity," &c., &c. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.
11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH*; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. Woodcuts. 3s.
12. *PNEUMATICS*, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA*; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts, 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
- 79*. *PHOTOGRAPHY*, Popular Treatise on; with a Description of the Stereoscope, &c. Translated from the French of D. VAN MONCKHOVEN, by W. H. THORNTWHAITE, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
96. *ASTRONOMY*. By the Rev. R. MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., &c. New and enlarged Edition, with an Appendix on "Spectrum Analysis." Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

97. **STATICS AND DYNAMICS**, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
138. **TELEGRAPH**, Handbook of the; a Manual of Telegraphy, Telegraph Clerks' Remembrancer, and Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged: to which is appended, **QUESTIONS on MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, and PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY**, for the Use of Students, by W. MCGREGOR, First Assistant Superintendent, Indian Gov. Telegraphs. Woodcuts. 3s.
143. **EXPERIMENTAL ESSAYS**. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. I. On the Motions of Camphor on Water. II. On the Motion of Camphor towards the Light. III. History of the Modern Theory of Dew. Woodcuts. 1s.
173. **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Numerous Woodcuts. 2s.
174. **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- 173 & 174. **RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY**, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. Numerous Illustrations. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**, Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, & D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With 520 Illustrations. In One Volume, cloth boards. 7s. 6d.
- ** Sold also in Two Parts, as follows :—
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapter I—VII. 4s.
184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II. Chapter VIII—XVIII. 3s.

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

117. **SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING**, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
133. **METALLURGY OF COPPER**; an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s.
134. **METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD**. A Description of the Ores; their Assay and Treatment, and valuable Constituents. By Dr. R. H. LAMBORN. Woodcuts. 2s.
135. **ELECTRO-METALLURGY**; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. New Edition. Woodcuts. 2s.
172. **MINING TOOLS**, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. Comprising Observations on the Materials from, and Processes by which, they are manufactured; their Special Uses, Applications, Qualities, and Efficiency. By WILLIAM MORGAN, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 2s. 6d.
- 172*. **MINING TOOLS, ATLAS** of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.
176. **METALLURGY OF IRON**, a Treatise on the. Containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAURMAN, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

Mining, Metallurgy, etc., continued.

180. **COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on.** By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Second Edition, revised and corrected. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

EMIGRATION.

154. **GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.** Containing Notices of the various Fields for Emigration. With Hints on Preparation for Emigrating, Outfits, &c., &c. With Directions and Recipes useful to the Emigrant. With a Map of the World. 2s.
157. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.** By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition, carefully corrected to the present Date. Map. 2s.
159. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO AUSTRALIA, New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, and Queensland.** By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. Map. 2s. 6d.
160. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO TASMANIA and NEW ZEALAND.** By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. With a Map. 2s.
- 159 & 160. **THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO AUSTRALASIA.** By the Rev. J. BAIRD, B.A. Comprising the above two volumes, 12mo, cloth boards. With Maps of Australia and New Zealand. 5s.

AGRICULTURE.

29. **THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS.** By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
. With "Drainage of Towns and Buildings," in One Vol., 3s.
63. **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Powers and Machinery of the Steading, Field Machines, and Implements.** By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.
66. **CLAY LANDS AND LOAMY SOILS.** By Professor DONALDSON. 1s.
131. **MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER,** for ascertaining at sight the value of any quantity of Corn, from One Bushel to One Hundred Quarters, at any given price, from £1 to £5 per quarter. Together with the approximate values of Millstones and Millwork, &c. 1s.
140. **SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS** (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. **FARMING AND FARMING ECONOMY,** Notes, Historical and Practical on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 3s.
142. **STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.** (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. **DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,** Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) Woodcuts. 2s.
146. **UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.** (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- *.* Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. **FRUIT TREES; The Scientific and Profitable Culture of.** From the French of Du BREUIL, Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS*. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE, Artist. Woodcuts. 2s.
27. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING*, applicable to House Painting, Decorative Architecture, and the Arts, for the Use of Practical Painters and Decorators. By GEORGE FIELD, Author of "Chromatics; or, The Anatomy, Harmony, and Philosophy of Colours," &c. Enlarged by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Coloured Illustrations. 2s. 6d.
40. *GLASS STAINING*; or, Painting on Glass, The Art of. Comprising Directions for Preparing the Pigments and Fluxes, laying them upon the Glass, and Firing or Burning in the Colours. From the German of Dr. GESSERT. To which is added, an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING, &c. 1s.
41. *PAINTING ON GLASS*, The Art of. From the German of EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. 1s.
69. *MUSIC*, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s.
71. *PIANOFORTE*, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. Written and Selected from the Best Masters, by CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED*, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Third Edition, revised and enlarged, with Frontispiece and Vignette. 5s.

ARITHMETIC, GEOMETRY, MATHEMATICS, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; in which their Construction, and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

* * In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series (32) to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70).

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING*, a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. Arranged for the Use of Schools and Private Students; also for Practical Land Surveyors and Engineers. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, revised by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s.

- 61*. *READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND*. By ABRAHAM ARMAN, Schoolmaster, Thurleigh, Beds. To which is added a Table, showing the Price of Work, from 2s. 6d. to £1 per acre, and Tables for the Valuation of Land, from 1s. to £1,000 per acre, and from one pole to two thousand acres in extent, &c., &c. 1s. 6d.

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection; the whole being intended as an introduction to the Application of Descriptive Geometry to various branches of the Arts. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated with 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY*: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

179. *PROJECTION*: Orthographic, Topographic, and Perspective: giving the various Modes of Delineating Solid Forms by Constructions on a Single Plane Surface. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. [In preparation.]

* * The above three volumes will form a COMPLETE ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MATHEMATICAL DRAWING.

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.** With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s.
84. **ARITHMETIC,** a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition, with Index. 1s. 6d.
- 84.* A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC,** applied to Questions of Interest,
- 85.* Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. In Two Parts, 1s. each; or in One Vol. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA,** the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Second Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86.* A KEY and COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. Especially adapted for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF:** with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.
- *.* Sold also separately, viz. :—
88. **EUCLID, The First Three Books.** By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s.
89. **EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12.** By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONICAL SECTIONS,** a Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN, late Mathematical Master of King's College School, London. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. 2s.
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY,** the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY,** the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- *.* Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s.
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING,** for Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, with Corrections and Additions by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
94. **LOGARITHMS,** a Treatise on; with Mathematical Tables for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, Trigonometrical, and Logarithmic Calculations; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents and Natural Cosines. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- 101.* **MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,** and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS,** Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
103. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS,** Examples on the. By JAMES HANN, late of King's College, London. Illustrated. 1s.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS,** Examples of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
104. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS,** Examples and Solutions of the. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. 1s.

 Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., continued.

105. **MNEMONICAL LESSONS.** — GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. **A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC.** By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
147. **ARITHMETIC**, STEPPING-STONE TO; Being a Complete Course of Exercises in the First Four Rules (Simple and Compound), on an entirely new principle. For the Use of Elementary Schools of every Grade. Intended as an Introduction to the more extended works on Arithmetic. By ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s.
148. **A KEY TO STEPPING-STONE TO ARITHMETIC.** By A. ARMAN. 1s.
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;** Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 3s.
168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments Used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "Descriptive Geometry," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.** Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- * * The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments: their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use," the Eleventh Edition of which is on sale, price 1s. 6d. (See No. 32 in the Series.)
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.** By J. F. HEATHER,
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. Cloth boards. 5s.

 LEGAL TREATISES.

50. **THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.** By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, Enlarged. 3s.
107. **COUNTY COURT GUIDE**, Plain Guide for Suitors in the County Court. By a BARRISTER. 1s. 6d.
108. **THE METROPOLIS LOCAL MANAGEMENT ACT**, 18th and 19th Vict., c. 120; 19th and 20th Vict., c. 112; 21st and 22nd Vict., c. 104; 24th and 25th Vict., c. 61; also, the last Pauper Removal Act., and the Parochial Assessment Act. 1s. 6d.
- 108*. **THE METROPOLIS LOCAL MANAGEMENT AMENDMENT ACT**, 1862, 25th and 26th Vict., c. 120. Notes and an Index. 1s.
- * * With the Local Management Act, in One Volume, 2s. 6d. ;
151. **A HANDY BOOK ON THE LAW OF FRIENDLY, INDUSTRIAL & PROVIDENT BUILDING & LOAN SOCIETIES.** With copious Notes. By NATHANIEL WHITE, of H.M. Civil Service. 1s.
163. **THE LAW OF PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS;** and on the Protection of Designs and Trade Marks. By F. W. CAMPIN, Barrister-at-Law. 2s.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* With Explanatory Observations on various Subjects connected with Applied Science and Art. By JOHN WEALE. Fourth Edition, with numerous Additions. Edited by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of Ure's "Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines." Numerous Illustrations. 5s.
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* Describing the Symptoms, Causes, and Treatment of the most common Medical and Surgical Affections. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.B.. The whole intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.
- 112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. Being Practical Hints on Air, Light, and Ventilation; Exercise, Diet, and Clothing; Rest, Sleep, and Mental Discipline; Bathing and Therapeutics. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
113. *FIELD ARTILLERY ON SERVICE,* on the Use of. With especial Reference to that of an Army Corps. For Officers of all Arms. By TAUBERT, Captain, Prussian Artillery. Translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. HENRY HAMILTON MAXWELL, Bengal Artillery. 1s. 6d.
- 113*. *SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS* used for Cutting and Thrusting, Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated from the French by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.
150. *LOGIC,* Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition. 1s. 6d.
152. *PRACTICAL HINTS FOR INVESTING MONEY.* With an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. By FRANCIS PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. 1s.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. *England, Outlines of the History of;* more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. A Text Book for Schools and Colleges. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Fourth Edition, revised and brought down to 1872. Maps and Woodcuts. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. Also in Five Parts, 1s. each.
5. *Greece, Outlines of the History of;* in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. *Rome, Outlines of the History of;* From the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. *Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress;* from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Record Office. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. *Dates and Events in English History,* for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Third Edition. 1s.
- 11*. **Philology: Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English,** Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language, as Spoken and Written.** Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation, familiarly Explained** for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By AUSTIN BRENNAN. 16th Edition. 1s.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book: Giving the Origin of Every Word** from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking: Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar.** By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. Fifth Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
52. **Mining and Quarrying, with the Sciences connected therewith.** First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s. 6d.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of.** To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK, Practical Chemist, &c., and GEORGE E. WEBSTER, Lecturer on Metallurgy and the Applied Sciences, Nottingham. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Adapted to the Requirements of the New Code. Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

	<i>s. d.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
INTRODUCTORY PRIMER . . .	0 3	THIRD STANDARD . . .	1 0
FIRST STANDARD . . .	0 6	FOURTH " . . .	1 2
SECOND " . . .	0 10	FIFTH " . . .	1 6

* * *A Sixth Standard in Preparation.*

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, on Railways, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

French, *continued*.

26. English-French Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
 25,26. French Dictionary (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.
 47. French and English Phrase Book: Containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, for the convenience of Students; several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s.

GERMAN.

39. German Grammar. Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s.
 40. German Reader: A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
 41. German Tril实现 Dictionary. By NICHOLAS ESTERHAZY, S. A. HAMILTON. Part I. English-German-French. 1s.
 42. German Tril实现 Dictionary. Part II. German-French-English. 1s.
 43. German Tril实现 Dictionary. Part III. French-German-English. 1s.
 41-43. German Tril实现 Dictionary (as above), in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 4s. *.* Or with the GERMAN GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. Italian Grammar, arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s.
 28. Italian Tril实现 Dictionary, wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s.
 30. Italian Tril实现 Dictionary. By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s.
 32. Italian Tril实现 Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s.
 28,30, Italian Tril实现 Dictionary (as above). In One Vol., 6s.; 32. cloth boards, 7s. 6d. *.* Or with the ITALIAN GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 8s. 6d.

SPANISH.

34. Spanish Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s.
 35. Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.

HEBREW.

- 46*. Hebrew Grammar. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s.
 44. Hebrew and English Dictionary, Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s. *.* Or with the GRAMMAR, 7s.
 46. English and Hebrew Dictionary. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
 44,46. Hebrew Dictionary (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** Compiled from the best Authorities. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d. * Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by HENRY YOUNG, lately Second Master of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford. 1s.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWN RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. Intended for the Use of Schools. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWN RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
- 16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Edited, with Notes, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d. Or the Adelphi, Andria, and Eunuchus, 3 vols. in 1, cloth boards, 6s.
4. **Virgilli Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilli Maronis Æneis.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus, Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincit: The Prometheus Bound**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanes: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISK. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alcestis**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
- 14, 17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
 Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 1s. 6d.
 Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 1s. 6d.
 Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia) 1s. 6d.
 Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
 THE ILIAD: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
 Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.
 THE ODYSSEY: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
 Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s.
13. **Plato's Dialogues: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo**. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
18. **Sophocles: Œdipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand**. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

LONDON, May, 1875.

A Catalogue of Books

INCLUDING MANY

NEW & STANDARD WORKS

IN

ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE,
AGRICULTURE, MATHEMATICS, MECHANICS,
SCIENCE, &c. &c.

PUBLISHED BY

LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, &c.

Humber's New Work on Water-Supply.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. This work, it is expected, will contain about 50 Double Plates, and upwards of 300 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, half bound in morocco. [In the press.]

* * * *In accumulating information for this volume, the Author has been very liberally assisted by several professional friends, who have made this department of engineering their special study. He has thus been in a position to prepare a work which, within the limits of a single volume, will supply the reader with the most complete and reliable information upon all subjects, theoretical and practical, connected with water supply. Through the kindness of Messrs. Anderson, Bateman, Hawksley, Homersham, Baldwin Latham, Lawson, Milne, Quick, Rawlinson, Simpson, and others, several works, constructed and in course of construction, from the designs of these gentlemen, will be fully illustrated and described.*

AMONGST OTHER IMPORTANT SUBJECTS THE FOLLOWING WILL BE TREATED
IN THE TEXT:—

Historical Sketch of the means that have been proposed and adopted for the Supply of Water.—Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—Rainfall and Evaporation.—Springs and Subterranean Lakes.—Hydraulics.—The Selection of Sites for Water Works.—Wells.—Reservoirs.—Filtration and Filter Beds.—Reservoir and Filter Bed Appendages.—Pumps and Appendages.—Pumping Machinery.—Culverts and Conduits, Aqueducts, Syphons, &c.—Distribution of Water.—Water Meters and general House Fittings.—Cost of Works for the Supply of Water.—Constant and Intermittent Supply.—Suggestions for preparing Plans, &c. &c., together with a Description of the numerous Works illustrated, viz:—Aberdeen, Bideford, Cockermouth, Dublin, Glasgow, Loch Katrine, Liverpool, Manchester, Rotherham, Sunderland, and several others; with copies of the Contract, Drawings and Specification in each case.

Humber's Modern Engineering. First Series.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING, 1863. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c. Price 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates.

NAME AND DESCRIPTION.	PLATES.	NAME OF ENGINEER.
Victoria Station and Roof—L. B. & S. C. Rail.	1 to 8	Mr. R. Jacob Hood, C.E.
Southport Pier	9 and 10	Mr. James Brunlees, C.E.
Victoria Station and Roof—L. C. & D. & G. W. Railways	11 to 15A	Mr. John Fowler, C.E.
Roof of Cremorne Music Hall	16	Mr. William Humber, C.E.
Bridge over G. N. Railway	17	Mr. Joseph Cubitt, C.E.
Roof of Station—Dutch Rhenish Railway ..	18 and 19	Mr. Euschedi, C.E.
Bridge over the Thames—West London Extension Railway	20 to 24	Mr. William Baker, C.E.
Armour Plates	25	Mr. James Chalmers, C.E.
Suspension Bridge, Thames	26 to 29	Mr. Peter W. Barlow, C.E.
The Allen Engine	30	Mr. G. T. Porter, M.E.
Suspension Bridge, Avon	31 to 33	Mr. John Hawkshaw, C.E. and W. H. Barlow, C.E.
Underground Railway	34 to 36	Mr. John Fowler, C.E.

With copious Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c.

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer*.

Humber's Modern Engineering. Second Series.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING, 1864; with Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c. Price 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates.

NAME AND DESCRIPTION.	PLATES.	NAME OF ENGINEER.
Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin	1 to 15	Mr. G. F. Lyster, C.E.
Charing Cross Station Roof—C. C. Railway.	16 to 18	Mr. Hawkshaw, C.E.
Digswell Viaduct—Great Northern Railway.	19	Mr. J. Cubitt, C.E.
Robbery Wood Viaduct—Great N. Railway.	20	Mr. J. Cubitt, C.E.
Iron Permanent Way	20A	—
Clydach Viaduct—Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway	21	Mr. Gardner, C.E.
Ebbw Viaduct ditto ditto ditto	22	Mr. Gardner, C.E.
College Wood Viaduct—Cornwall Railway ..	23	Mr. Brunel.
Dublin Winter Palace Roof	24 to 26	Messrs. Ordish & Le Feuvre.
Bridge over the Thames—L. C. & D. Railw.	27 to 32	Mr. J. Cubitt, C.E.
Albert Harbour, Greenock	33 to 36	Messrs. Bell & Miller.

With copious Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c.

"A résumé of all the more interesting and important works lately completed in Great Britain; and containing, as it does, carefully executed drawings, with full working details, it will be found a valuable accessory to the profession at large."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanics' Journal*.

Humber's Modern Engineering. Third Series.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING, 1865. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, Esq., late President of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Price 3*l*. 3*s*. half morocco.

List of Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.

NORTH SIDE.

Map showing Interception of Sewers.
Middle Level Sewer. Sewer under Regent's Canal.
Middle Level Sewer. Junction with Fleet Ditch.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over River Lea. Elevation.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over River Lea. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over River Lea. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway. Elevation.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder. Elevation.
Outfall Sewer. Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Reservoir. Plan.
Outfall Sewer. Reservoir. Section.
Outfall Sewer. Tumbling Bay and Outlet.
Outfall Sewer. Penstocks.

SOUTH SIDE.

Outfall Sewer. Bermondsey Branch.
Outfall Sewer. Bermondsey Branch.
Outfall Sewer. Reservoir and Outlet. Plan.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS,

continued—

Outfall Sewer. Reservoir and Outlet. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Reservoir and Outlet. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Reservoir and Outlet. Details.
Outfall Sewer. Filth Hoist.
Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.

Section of River Wall.
Steam-boat Pier, Westminster. Elevation.
Steam-boat Pier, Westminster. Details.
Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges.
York Gate. Front Elevation.
York Gate. Side Elevation and Details.
Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer. Details.
Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer. Penstock.
Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer. Penstock.
Steam-boat Pier, Waterloo Bridge. Elevation.
Steam-boat Pier, Waterloo Bridge. Details.
Steam-boat Pier, Waterloo Bridge. Details.
Junction of Sewers. Plans and Sections.
Gullies. Plans and Sections.
Rolling Stock.
Granite and Iron Forts.

With copious Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c.

Opinions of the Press.

"Mr. Humber's works—especially his annual 'Record,' with which so many of our readers are now familiar—fill a void occupied by no other branch of literature. . . . The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's last volume."—*Engineering*.

"No engineer, architect, or contractor should fail to preserve these records of works which, for magnitude, have not their parallel in the present day, no student in the profession but should carefully study the details of these great works, which he may be one day called upon to imitate."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

"A work highly creditable to the industry of its author. . . . The volume is quite an encyclopædia for the study of the student who desires to master the subject of municipal drainage on its scale of greatest development."—*Practical Mechanics Journal*.

Humber's Modern Engineering. Fourth Series.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING, 1866. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, Esq., President of the Institution of Civil Engineers. Price 3*l.* 3*s.* half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

NAME AND DESCRIPTION.	PLATES.	NAME OF ENGINEER.
Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis.....	1 to 4	Mr. Bazalgette, C.E.
Barrow Docks.....	5 to 9	Messrs. M ^c Clean & Stillman, [C.E.]
Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway.....	10, 11	Mr. W. Loyd, C.E.
Adams' Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railw. Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway.....	12, 13	Mr. H. Cross, C.E.
Read Bridge over the River Moka.....	14 to 16	Mr. J. Hawkshaw, C.E.
Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia	17, 18	Mr. H. Wakefield, C.E.
Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railw. St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway	19	Mr. Siemens, C.E.
Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell.....	20 to 22	Mr. W. H. Barlow, C.E.
Millwall Docks.....	23, 24	Mr. Brunel, C.E.
	25	Mr. J. Coode, C.E.
	26 to 31	Messrs. J. Fowler, C.E., and William Wilson, C.E.
Milroy's Patent Excavator	32	Mr. Milroy, C.E.
Metropolitan District Railway.....	33 to 38	Mr. J. Fowler, Engineer-in-Chief, and Mr. T. M. Johnson, C.E.
Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters.....	A to C	—

The Letterpress comprises—

A concluding article on Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters, with Illustrations and detailed descriptions of the Breakwater at Cherbourg, and other important modern works; an article on the Telegraph Lines of Mesopotamia; a full description of the Wrought-iron Diving Cylinder for Ceylon, the circumstances under which it was used, and the means of working it; full description of the Millwall Docks; &c., &c., &c.

Opinions of the Press.

"Mr. Humber's 'Record of Modern Engineering' is a work of peculiar value, as well to those who design as to those who study the art of engineering construction. It embodies a vast amount of practical information in the form of full descriptions and working drawings of all the most recent and noteworthy engineering works. The plates are excellently lithographed, and the present volume of the 'Record' is not a whit behind its predecessors."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artizan*.

"The volume forms a valuable companion to those which have preceded it, and cannot fail to prove a most important addition to every engineering library."—*Mining Journal*.

"No one of Mr. Humber's volumes was bad; all were worth their cost, from the mass of plates from well-executed drawings which they contained. In this respect, perhaps, this last volume is the most valuable that the author has produced."—*Practical Mechanics' Journal*.

Humber's Great Work on Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE and PRACTICAL TREATISE on CAST and WROUGHT-IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous additions to the Text. In 2 vols. imp. 4to., price 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* half bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations. No engineer would willingly be without so valuable a fund of information."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal*.

"The First or Theoretical Part contains mathematical investigations of the principles involved in the various forms now adopted in bridge construction. These investigations are exceedingly complete, having evidently been very carefully considered and worked out to the utmost extent that can be desired by the practical man. The tables are of a very useful character, containing the results of the most recent experiments, and amongst them are some valuable tables of the weight and cost of cast and wrought-iron structures actually erected. The volume of text is amply illustrated by numerous woodcuts, plates, and diagrams; and the plates in the second volume do great credit to both draughtsmen and engravers. In conclusion, we have great pleasure in cordially recommending this work to our readers."—*Artisan*.

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer*.

Weale's Engineers' Pocket-Book.

THE ENGINEERS', ARCHITECTS', and CONTRACTORS' POCKET-BOOK (LOCKWOOD & Co.'s; formerly WEALE'S). Published Annually. In roan tuck, gilt edges, with 10 Copper-Plates and numerous Woodcuts. Price 6*s.*

"A vast amount of really valuable matter condensed into the small dimensions of a book which is, in reality, what it professes to be—a pocket-book.

We cordially recommend the book to the notice of the managers of coal and other mines; to them it will prove a handy book of reference on a variety of subjects more or less intimately connected with their profession."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Every branch of engineering is treated of, and facts, figures, and data of every kind abound."—*Mechanics' Mag.*

"It contains a large amount of information peculiarly valuable to those for whose use it is compiled. We cordially commend it to the engineering and architectural professions generally."—*Mining Journal*.

Iron Bridges, Girders, Roofs, &c.

A TREATISE on the APPLICATION of IRON to the CONSTRUCTION of BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, and OTHER WORKS; showing the Principles upon which such Structures are Designed, and their Practical Application. Especially arranged for the use of Students and Practical Mechanics, all Mathematical Formulæ and Symbols being excluded. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 12mo., cloth boards, 3*s.*

"For numbers of young engineers the book is just the cheap, handy, first guide they want."—*Middlesborough Weekly News*.

"Invaluable to those who have not been educated in mathematics."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Remarkably accurate and well written."—*Artisan*.

Barlow on the Strength of Materials, enlarged.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, with Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c.; and an Appendix on the Power of Locomotive Engines, and the effect of Inclined Planes and Gradients. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S., to which are added Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; an Essay (with Illustrations) on the effect produced by passing Weights over Elastic Bars, by the Rev. ROBERT WILLIS, M.A., F.R.S. And Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. The whole arranged and edited by W. HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., Author of "A Complete and Practical Treatise on Cast and Wrought-Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates, and numerous woodcuts, price 18s. cloth.

"Although issued as the sixth edition, the volume under consideration is worthy of being regarded, for all practical purposes, as an entirely new work . . . the book is undoubtedly worthy of the highest commendation."—*Mining Journal*.

"An increased value has been given to this very valuable work by the addition of a large amount of information, which cannot prove otherwise than highly useful to those who require to consult it. . . . The arrangement and editing of this mass of information has been undertaken by Mr. Humber, who has most ably fulfilled a task requiring special care and ability to render it a success."—*Mechanics Magazine*.

"The best book on the subject which has yet appeared. . . . We know of no work that so completely fulfils its mission."—*English Mechanic*.

"There is not a pupil in an engineering school, an apprentice in an engineer's or architect's office, or a competent clerk of works, who will not recognise in the scientific volume newly given to circulation, an old and valued friend."—*Building News*.

"The standard treatise upon this particular subject."—*Engineer*.

Strains, Formulæ & Diagrams for Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK for the CALCULATION of STRAINS in GIRDERS and SIMILAR STRUCTURES, and their STRENGTH; consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous Details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., &c. Fcap. 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, price 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The arrangement of the matter in this little volume is as convenient as it well could be. . . . The system of employing diagrams as a substitute for complex computations is one justly coming into great favour, and in that respect Mr. Humber's volume is fully up to the times."—*Engineering*.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum*.

"We heartily commend this really handy book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic*.

Mechanical Engineering.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. &c. With an Appendix on the Analysis of Iron and Iron Ore, and Glossary of Terms. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Illustrated with 91 Woodcuts and 28 Plates of Slotting, Shaping, Drilling, Punching, Shearing, and Riveting Machines—Blast, Refining, and Reverberatory Furnaces—Steam Engines, Governors, Boilers, Locomotives, &c. 8vo, cloth, 12s.

Strains.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHIELDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

CONTENTS.—Introductory Remarks; Beams Loaded at Centre; Beams Loaded at unequal distances between supports; Beams uniformly Loaded; Girders with triangular bracing Loaded at centre; Ditto, Loaded at unequal distances between supports; Ditto, uniformly Loaded; Calculation of the Strains on Girders with triangular Basings; Cantilevers; Continuous Girders; Lattice Girders; Girders with Vertical Struts and Diagonal Ties; Calculation of the Strains on Ditto; Bow and String Girders; Girders of a form not belonging to any regular figure; Plate Girders; Apportionments of Material to Strain; Comparison of different Girders; Proportion of Length to Depth of Girders; Character of the Work; Iron Roofs.

Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, &c.

IRON AND HEAT, Exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. Woodcuts, 12mo, cloth boards, 3s. 6d.; cloth limp, 2s. 6d.

"A very useful and thoroughly practical little volume, in every way deserving of circulation amongst working men."—*Mining Journal*.

"No ironworker who wishes to acquaint himself with the principles of his own trade can afford to be without it."—*South Durham Mercury*.

Power in Motion.

POWER IN MOTION: Horse Power, Motion, Toothed Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 12mo, cloth boards, 3s. 6d. [Recently published.]

"Numerous illustrations enable the author to convey his meaning as explicitly as it is perhaps possible to be conveyed. The value of the theoretic and practical knowledge imparted cannot well be over-estimated."—*Newcastle Weekly Chronicle*.

Metallurgy of Iron.

A TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF IRON: containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, revised and much enlarged. 12mo., cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

[Just published.]

"Carefully written, it has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points, while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard*.

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with the most useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy, and Formulæ and Tables for Facilitating their Calculation. By LIEUT.-GENERAL FROME, R.E., late Inspector-General of Fortifications, &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged, thoroughly Revised, and partly Re-written. By CAPTAIN CHARLES WARREN, R.E., F.G.S. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, price 16s. cloth.

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 14s. cloth. [Now ready.]

Drawing for Engineers, &c.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, South Kensington. Second Edition, carefully revised. With upwards of 300 Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth, strongly bound, 4s. 6d.

"Even accomplished draughtsmen will find in it much that will be of use to them. A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering*.

"An indispensable book for teachers of engineering drawing."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

Levelling.

A TREATISE on the PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of LEVELLING; showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Fifth Edition, very carefully revised, with the addition of Mr. LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting out Railway Curves, and Mr. TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. * * TRAUTWINE on Curves, separate, price 5s.

"One of the most important text-books for the general surveyor, and there is scarcely a question connected with levelling for which a solution would be sought but that would be satisfactorily answered by consulting the volume."—*Mining Journal*.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer*.

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering*.

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES, showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Cr. 8vo. oblong, 5s. cloth. [Just Published.]

"Creditable to both the authors and the publishers. . . . The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two of which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum*.

"Likely to be of considerable service to engineers."—*Building News*.

"Practical illustrations of the tabulated quantities are given, which make the working of the tables easy to the most inexperienced. The work is excellently got up, and the type is remarkably clear; and contractors, builders, and engineers should not be without it."—*Builders' Weekly Reporter*.

"Two additions, one subtraction, and four multiplications, with the use of the tables, suffice to determine the quantity with considerable accuracy in any piece of earthwork; and, as the tables are of pocket-book size and very legibly printed, they cannot fail to come into general use."—*Mining Journal*.

Strength of Cast Iron, &c.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY on the STRENGTH of CAST IRON and OTHER METALS. By the late THOMAS TREDGOLD, Mem. Inst. C.E., Author of "Elementary Principles of Carpentry," &c. Fifth Edition, Edited by EATON HODGKINSON, F.R.S.; to which are added EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES on the STRENGTH and OTHER PROPERTIES of CAST IRON. By the EDITOR. The whole Illustrated with 9 Engravings and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

* * HODGKINSON'S EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES ON THE STRENGTH AND OTHER PROPERTIES OF CAST IRON may be had separately. With Engravings and Woodcuts. 8vo, price 6s. cloth.

The High-Pressure Steam Engine.

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM ENGINE; an Exposition of its Comparative Merits, and an Essay towards an Improved System of Construction, adapted especially to secure Safety and Economy. By Dr. ERNST ALBAN, Practical Machine Maker, Plau, Mecklenberg. Translated from the German, with Notes, by Dr. POLE, F.R.S., M. Inst. C.E., &c. &c. With 28 fine Plates, 8vo, 16s. 6d. cloth.

"A work like this, which goes thoroughly into the examination of the high-pressure engine, the boiler, and its appendages, &c., is exceedingly useful, and deserves a place in every scientific library."—*Steam Shipping Chronicle*.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, late Inspector for the Manchester Steam Users' Association for the Prevention of Steam Boiler Explosions, and for the Attainment of Economy in the Application of Steam. 12mo, cloth boards, 328 pages, price 6s.

Tables of Curves.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES and MULTIPLES for setting out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BRAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, price 3s. 6d.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work. They are clearly printed, and compactly fitted into a small case for the pocket—an arrangement that will recommend them to all practical men."—*Engineer*.

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum*.

Laying Out Curves.

THE FIELD PRACTICE of LAYING OUT CIRCULAR CURVES for RAILROADS. By JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, C.E. (Extracted from SIMMS's Work on Levelling). 8vo, 5s. sewed.

Estimate and Price Book.

THE CIVIL ENGINEER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S ESTIMATE AND PRICE BOOK for Home or Foreign Service: in reference to Roads, Railways, Tramways, Docks, Harbours, Forts, Fortifications, Bridges, Aqueducts, Tunnels, Sewers, Waterworks, Gasworks, Stations, Barracks, Warehouses, &c. &c. &c. With Specifications for Permanent Way, Telegraph Materials, Plant, Maintenance, and Working of a Railway; and a Priced List of Machinery, Plant, Tools, &c. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E. Plates and Woodcuts. Published annually. 8vo, cloth, 6s.

"As furnishing a variety of data on every conceivable want to civil engineers and contractors, this book has ever stood perhaps unrivalled."—*Architect*.

Surveying (Land and Marine).

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways, Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies, Docks and Harbours; with Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "The Engineer's Field Book," "Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Demy 8vo, price 12s. 6d. cloth, with 14 folding Plates, and numerous Woodcuts.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. . . . We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book."—*Builder*.

"Mr. Haskoll has knowledge and experience, and can so give expression to it as to make any matter on which he writes, clear to the youngest pupil in a surveyor's office."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"A volume which cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. . . . It is one which may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal*.

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, revised, with considerable additions, and a Supplementary Volume on WATERWORKS, SEWERS, SEWAGE, and IRRIGATION. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous folding Plates. Demy 8vo, 2 vols. in one, cloth boards, 1l. 1s. (published at 2l. 4s.)

Mining, Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying, with new Traverse Tables; and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also an Exposition of the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Home and Foreign Iron and Coal Mineral Properties: to which is appended M. THOMAN'S (of the Crédit Mobilier, Paris) TREATISE on COMPOUND INTEREST and ANNUITIES, with LOGARITHMIC TABLES. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. 12mo, strongly bound in cloth boards, with four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c., price 10s. 6d.

"Contains much valuable information given in a small compass, and which, as far as we have tested it, is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

"The matter, arrangement, and illustration of this work are all excellent, and make it one of the best of its kind."—*Standard*.

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c., &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, handsomely printed, 544 pp., demy 8vo, price 11. 4s. cloth.

"We can most heartily commend this book. . . . It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering*.

"We strongly recommend the book to the notice of all who are in any way interested in fires, fire-engines, or fire-brigades."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

Manual of Mining Tools.

MINING TOOLS. For the use of Mine Managers, Agents, Mining Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. Volume of Text. 12mo. With an Atlas of Plates, containing 235 Illustrations. 4to.

Together, price 9s. cloth boards. [Recently published.]

"Students in the Science of Mining, and not only they, but subordinate officials in mines, and even Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans's Manual."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"A very valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal*.

Gas and Gasworks.

A TREATISE on GASWORKS and the PRACTICE of MANUFACTURING and DISTRIBUTING COAL GAS. By SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by W. RICHARDS, C.E. With 68 Woodcuts, bound in cloth boards, 12mo, price 4s.

Waterworks for Cities and Towns.

WATERWORKS for the SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS, with a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., Civil Engineer. New and enlarged edition, 12mo, cloth boards, with numerous Illustrations, price 5s.

"One of the most convenient, and at the same time reliable works on a subject, the vital importance of which cannot be over-estimated."—*Bradford Observer*.

Coal and Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. New edition, revised and corrected. 12mo., cloth boards, with numerous Illustrations, price 4s. 6d.

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

"Certainly experimental skill and rule-of-thumb practice would be greatly enriched by the addition of the theoretical knowledge and scientific information which Mr. Warington Smyth communicates in combination with the results of his own experience and personal research."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, and CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, Civil Engineer. Third Edition, much enlarged, consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and Use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. With numerous wood-cuts, 12mo, price 12s. cloth.

"A very useful work for the practical engineer and surveyor. Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News*.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

"The work forms a handsome pocket volume, and cannot fail, from its portability and utility, to be extensively patronised by the engineering profession."—*Mining Journal*.

"We strongly recommend this second edition of Mr. Haskoll's 'Field Book' to all classes of surveyors."—*Colliery Guardian*.

Earthwork, Measurement and Calculation of.

A MANUAL on EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E., Resident Engineer, Forest of Dean Central Railway. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"As a really handy book for reference, we know of no work equal to it; and the railway engineers and others employed in the measurement and calculation of earth work will find a great amount of practical information very admirably arranged, and available for general or rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineers' contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

Harbours.

THE DESIGN and CONSTRUCTION of HARBOURS: A Treatise on Maritime Engineering. By THOMAS STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., F.G.S., M.I.C.E. Second Edition, containing many additional subjects, and otherwise generally extended and revised. With 20 Plates and numerous Cuts. Small 4to, 15s. cloth.

Mathematical and Drawing Instruments.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPAL MATHEMATICAL AND DRAWING INSTRUMENTS employed by the Engineer, Architect, and Surveyor. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Practical Tunnelling," &c. Third Edition, with numerous Cuts. 12mo, price 3s. 6d. cloth.

Bridge Construction in Masonry, Timber, & Iron.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON; consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works, illustrated with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, price 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco.

"One of the very few works extant descending to the level of ordinary routine, and treating on the common every-day practice of the railway engineer. . . . A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience, must prove invaluable to hundreds. The tables of estimates appended to this edition will considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering*.

Mathematical Instruments, their Construction, &c.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION, ADJUSTMENT, TESTING, AND USE; comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., Author of "Practical Plane Geometry," "Descriptive Geometry," &c. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely rewritten. With numerous Wood-cuts. 12mo, cloth boards, price 5*s.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, price 8*s.* cloth.

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL and THEORETICAL ESSAY on OBLIQUE BRIDGES, with 13 large folding Plates. By GEO. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected by W. H. BARLOW, M. Inst. C.E. Imperial 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches, is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer*.

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET BOOK FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. Containing useful Rules and Formulæ in a compact form. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, price 4*s.*

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

"Scarcely anything required by a naval engineer appears to have been forgotten."—*Iron*.

"A very valuable publication . . . a means of saving much time and labour."—*New York Monthly Record*.

Weale's Dictionary of Terms.

A DICTIONARY of TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Fourth Edition, enlarged and revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts," &c. 12mo, cloth boards, price 6*s.*

Grantham's Iron Ship-Building, enlarged.

ON IRON SHIP-BUILDING ; with Practical Examples and Details. Fifth Edition. Imp. 4to, boards, enlarged from 24 to 40 Plates (21 quite new), including the latest Examples. Together with separate Text, 12mo, cloth limp, also considerably enlarged. By JOHN GRANTHAM, M. Inst. C.E., &c. Price 2l. 2s. complete.

Description of Plates.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hollow and Bar Keels, Stem and Stern Posts. [Pieces.] 2. Side Frames, Floorings, and Bilge 3. Floorings continued—Keelsons, Deck Beams, Gunwales, and Stringers. 4. Gunwales continued—Lower Decks, and Orlop Beams. 4a. Gunwales and Deck Beam Iron. 5. Angle-Iron, T Iron, Z Iron, Bulb Iron, as Rolled for Building. 6. Rivets, shown in section, natural size ; Flush and Lapped Joints, with Single and Double Riveting. 7. Plating, three plans ; Bulkheads and Modes of Securing them. 8. Iron Masts, with Longitudinal and Transverse Sections. 9. Sliding Keel, Water Ballast, Moulding the Frames in Iron Ship Building, Levelling Plates. 10. Longitudinal Section, and Half-breadth Deck Plan of Large Vessels on a reduced Scale. 11. Midship Sections of Three Vessels. 12. <i>Large Vessel</i>, showing Details—<i>Fore End</i> in Section, and End View, with Stern Post, Crutches, &c. 13. <i>Large Vessel</i>, showing Details—<i>After End</i> in Section, with End View, Stern Frame for Screw, and Rudder. 14. <i>Large Vessel</i>, showing Details—<i>Midship Section</i>, half breadth. 15. <i>Machines</i> for Punching and Shearing Plates and Angle-Iron, and for Bending Plates ; Rivet Hearth. 15a. Beam-Bending Machine, Independent Shearing, Punching and Angle-Iron Machine. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15b. Double Lever Punching and Shearing Machine, arranged for cutting Angle and T Iron, with Dividing Table and Engine. 16. <i>Machines</i>.—Garforth's Riveting Machine, Drilling and Counter-Sinking Machine. 16a. Plate Planing Machine. 17. <i>Air Furnace</i> for Heating Plates and Angle-Iron : Various Tools used in Riveting and Plating. 18. <i>Gunwale</i> ; Keel and Flooring ; Plan for Sheathing with Copper. 18a. Grantham's Improved Plan of Sheathing Iron Ships with Copper. 19. Illustrations of the Magnetic Condition of various Iron Ships. 20. Gray's Floating Compass and Binnacle, with Adjusting Magnets, &c. 21. Corroded Iron Bolt in Frame of Wooden Ship ; Jointing Plates. 22-4. <i>Great Eastern</i>—Longitudinal Sections and Half-breadth Plans—Midship Section, with Details—Section in Engine Room, and Paddle Boxes. 25-6. Paddle Steam Vessel of Steel. 27. <i>Scarbrough</i>—Paddle Vessel of Steel. 28-9. Proposed Passenger Steamer. 30. <i>Persian</i>—Iron Screw Steamer. 31. Midship Section of H.M. Steam Frigate, <i>Warrior</i>. 32. Midship Section of H.M. Steam Frigate, <i>Hercules</i>. 33. Stem, Stern, and Rudder of H.M. Steam Frigate, <i>Bellerophon</i>. 34. Midship Section of H.M. Troop Ship, <i>Serapis</i>. 35. Iron Floating Dock. |
|---|--|

"A thoroughly practical work, and every question of the many in relation to iron shipping which admit of diversity of opinion, or have various and conflicting personal interests attached to them, is treated with sober and impartial wisdom and good sense.

As good a volume for the instruction of the pupil or student of iron naval architecture as can be found in any language."—*Practical Mechanics' Journal*.

"A very elaborate work. . . . It forms a most valuable addition to the history of iron shipbuilding, while its having been prepared by one who has made the subject his study for many years, and whose qualifications have been repeatedly recognised, will recommend it as one of practical utility to all interested in shipbuilding."—*Army and Navy Gazette*.

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM : containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER.

N. B.—*This little work should be in the hands of every person having to deal with a Steam Engine of any kind.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, and then hand it to their stokers to do the same, and see that the latter do it, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

ARCHITECTURE, &c.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE of BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Illustrated with 47 Wood Engravings. Demy 8vo, price 8s. 6d. cloth. [Recently published.]

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.
 "While Mr. Tarn's valuable little volume is quite sufficiently scientific to answer the purposes intended, it is written in a style that will deservedly make it popular. The diagrams are numerous and exceedingly well executed, and the treatise does credit alike to the author and the publisher."—*Engineer*.

"No architectural student should be without this hand-book of constructional knowledge."—*Architect*.

"The book is very far from being a mere compilation; it is an able digest of information which is only to be found scattered through various works, and contains more really original writing than many putting forth far stronger claims to originality."—*Engineering*.

Beaton's Pocket Estimator.

THE POCKET ESTIMATOR FOR THE BUILDING TRADES, being an easy method of estimating the various parts of a Building collectively, more especially applied to Carpenters' and Joiners' work, priced according to the present value of material and labour. By A. C. BEATON, Author of 'Quantities and Measurements.' 33 Woodcuts. Leather. Waistcoat-pocket size. 2s.

Beaton's Builders' and Surveyors' Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE AND MEASURER FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS: containing a Complete Explanation of the Terms used in Building Construction, Memoranda for Reference, Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, with a Treatise on the Measurement of Timbers, and Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains. By A. C. BEATON, Author of 'Quantities and Measurements.' With 19 Woodcuts. Leather. Waistcoat-pocket size. 2s.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK of VILLA ARCHITECTURE; being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Detailed Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of the Mediæval Churches of England," &c. First Series, consisting of 30 Plates; Second Series, 31 Plates. Complete in 1 vol. 4to, price 2l. 10s. half morocco. Either Series separate, price 1l. 7s. each, half morocco.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive to architects, students, and amateurs."—*Building News*.

The Architect's Guide.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE; or, Office and Pocket Companion for Engineers, Architects, Land and Building Surveyors, Contractors, Builders, Clerks of Works, &c. By W. DAVIS HASKELL, C.E., R. W. BILLINGS, Architect, F. ROGERS, and P. THOMPSON. With numerous Experiments by G. RENNIE, C.E., &c. Woodcuts, 12mo, cloth, price 3s. 6d.

Architecture, Ancient and Modern.

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE, Ancient and Modern. Consisting of VITRUVIUS, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., &c., with 23 fine copper plates; GRECIAN Architecture, by the EARL of ABERDEEN; the ORDERS of Architecture, by W. H. LEEDS, Esq.; The STYLES of Architecture of Various Countries, by T. TALBOT BURY; The PRINCIPLES of DESIGN in Architecture, by E. L. GARBETT. In one handsome volume, half-bound (pp. 1,100), copiously illustrated, price 12s.

* * Sold separately, in two vols., as follows, price 6s. each, hf.-bd.

ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE. Containing Gwilt's Vitruvius and Aberdeen's Grecian Architecture.

N.B.—This is the only edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.

MODERN ARCHITECTURE. Containing the Orders, by Leeds; The Styles, by Bury; and Principles of Design, by Garbett.

The Young Architect's Book.

HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS. By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect, Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c. &c. New Edition, revised and enlarged. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. With numerous illustrations. 12mo. cloth boards, 4s. [Just Published.]

Drawing for Builders and Students.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING for the OPERATIVE BUILDER and YOUNG STUDENT in ARCHITECTURE. By GEORGE PYNE, Author of a "Rudimentary Treatise on Perspective for Beginners." With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d., boards.

CONTENTS.—I. Practical Rules on Drawing—Outlines. II. Ditto—the Grecian and Roman Orders. III. Practical Rules on Drawing—Perspective. IV. Practical Rules on Light and Shade. V. Practical Rules on Colour, &c. &c.

Cottages, Villas, and Country Houses.

DESIGNS and EXAMPLES of COTTAGES, VILLAS, and COUNTRY HOUSES; being the Studies of several eminent Architects and Builders; consisting of Plans, Elevations, and Perspective Views; with approximate Estimates of the Cost of each. In 4to, with 67 plates, price 1l. 1s., cloth.

Builder's Price Book.

LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK—with which is incorporated ATCHLEY'S, and portions of the late G. R. BURNELL'S Builders' Price Books—for 1875, containing the latest prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building; with many useful and important Memoranda and Tables; Lists of the Members of the Metropolitan Board of Works, of Districts, District Officers, and District Surveyors, and the Metropolitan Bye-laws. The whole revised and edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. Fcap. 8vo, strongly half-bound, price 4s.

Handbook of Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. Preceded by a Preliminary Essay, and Skeletons of Specifications and Contracts, &c., &c., and explained by numerous Lithograph Plates and Woodcuts. By Professor THOMAS L. DONALDSON, President of the Royal Institute of British Architects, Professor of Architecture and Construction, University College, London, M.I.B.A., Member of the various European Academies of the Fine Arts. With A REVIEW OF THE LAW OF CONTRACTS, and of the Responsibilities of Architects, Engineers, and Builders. By W. CUNNINGHAM GLEN, Barrister-at-Law, of the Middle Temple. 2 vols., 8vo, with upwards of 1100 pp. of text, and 33 Lithographic Plates, cloth, 2l. 2s. (Published at 4l.)

"In these two volumes of 1,100 pages (together), forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P.

"Amongst the other known buildings, the specifications of which are given, are the Wiltshire Lunatic Asylum (Wyatt and Brandon); Tothill Fields Prison (R. Abraham); the City Prison, Holloway (Bunning); the High School, Edinburgh (Hamilton); Clothworkers' Hall, London (Angel); Wellington College, Sandhurst (J. Shaw); Houses in Grosvenor Square, and elsewhere; St. George's Church, Doncaster (Scott); several works of smaller size by the Author, including Messrs. Shaw's Warehouse in Fetter Lane, a very successful elevation; the Newcastle-upon-Tyne Railway Station (J. Dobson); new Westminster Bridge (Page); the High Level Bridge, Newcastle (R. Stephenson); various works on the Great Northern Railway (Brydone); and one French specification for Houses in the Rue de Rivoli, Paris (M.M. Armand, Hittorff, Pellechet, and Rohault de Fleury, architects). The majority of the specifications have illustrations in the shape of elevations and plans.

"About 140 pages of the second volume are appropriated to an exposition of the law in relation to the legal liabilities of engineers, architects, contractors, and builders, by Mr. W. Cunningham Glen, Barrister-at-law. Donaldson's Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects."—*Builder*.

Specifications for Practical Architecture.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE: A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder; with an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. With numerous Illustrations. Demy 8vo, price 15s., cloth. (Published at 17. 10s.)

* * A volume of specifications of a practical character being greatly required, and the old standard work of Alfred Bartholomew being out of print, the author, on the basis of that work, has produced the above. Some of the specifications he has so altered as to bring in the now universal use of concrete, the improvements in drainage, the use of iron, glass, asphalt, and other material. He has also inserted specifications of works that have been erected in his own practice.

The House-Owner's Estimator.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price-Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Surveyor. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, with the prices carefully revised to 1875. Crown 8vo, cloth, price 3s. 6d.

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, &c.

Tredgold's Carpentry, new, enlarged, and cheaper Edition.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY: a Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the Kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Edited by PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. Fifth Edition, corrected and enlarged. With 64 Plates (11 of which now first appear in this edition), Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In 1 vol., 4to, published at 2*l.* 2*s.*, reduced to 1*l.* 5*s.*, cloth.

"'Tredgold's Carpentry' ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library, and those who do not already possess it ought to avail themselves of the new issue."—*Builder*.

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The Author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time, and, as now presented, combine the surest base with the most interesting display of progressive science. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News*.

Grandy's Timber Tables.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for Fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, Duty, &c., &c.; together with Copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. 12mo, price 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treemail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c.—all that the class to whom it appeals requires."—*English Mechanic*.

"The only difficulty we have is as to what is NOT in its pages. What we have tested of the contents, taken at random, is invariably correct."—*Illustrated Builder's Journal*.

Tables for Packing-Case Makers.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. Compiled by WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Accountant. Oblong 4to, cloth, price 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Will save much labour and calculation to packing-case makers and those who use packing-cases."—*Grocer*. "Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger*.

Nicholson's Carpenter's Guide.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, BOOK of LINES for CARPENTERS: comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A new Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A., together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, 1*l.* 1*s.* cloth.

Dowsing's Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION; containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot. Also a variety of other valuable information. By WILLIAM DOWSING, Timber Merchant. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. cloth.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER IMPORTERS' AND SHIPOWNERS' FREIGHT BOOK: Being a Comprehensive Series of Tables for the Use of Timber Importers, Captains of Ships, Shipbrokers, Builders, and all Dealers in Wood whatsoever. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker, author of "Packing Case Tables," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth, price 6s.

MECHANICS, &c.

Horton's Measurer.

THE COMPLETE MEASURER; setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c., &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. With just allowances for the bark in the respective species of trees, and proper deductions for the waste in hewing the trees, &c.; also a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. Compiled for the accommodation of Timber-growers, Merchants, and Surveyors, Stonemasons, Architects, and others. By RICHARD HORTON. Second edition, with considerable and valuable additions, 12mo, strongly bound in leather, 5s.

"The office of the architect, engineer, building surveyor, or land agent that is without this excellent and useful work cannot truly be considered perfect in its furnishing."—*Irish Builder.*

"We have used the improved and other tables in this volume, and have not observed any unfairness or inaccuracy."—*Builder.*

"The tables we have tested are accurate. . . . To the builder and estate agents this work will be most acceptable."—*British Architect.*

"Not only are the best methods of measurement shown, and in some instances illustrated by means of woodcuts, but the erroneous systems pursued by dishonest dealers are fully exposed. . . . The work must be considered to be a valuable addition to every gardener's library."—*Garden.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fcp. 3s. 6d. cloth.

Mechanic's Workshop Companion.

THE OPERATIVE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION, and THE SCIENTIFIC GENTLEMAN'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT; comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules in Mechanical Science; with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results. By W. TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's, Millwright's, and Machinist's Practical Assistant." Eleventh Edition, with Mechanical Tables for Operative Smiths, Millwrights, Engineers, &c.; together with several Useful and Practical Rules in Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics, a variety of Experimental Results, and an Extensive Table of Powers and Roots. 11 Plates. 12mo, 5s. bound.

"As a text-book of reference, in which mechanical and commercial demands are judiciously met, TEMPLETON'S COMPANION stands unrivalled."—*Mechanics Magazine*.

"Admirably adapted to the wants of a very large class. It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little work."—*Building News*.

Engineer's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT; comprising a Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. Compiled and Arranged, with Original Matter, by W. TEMPLETON. 5th Edition. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"So much varied information compressed into so small a space, and published at a price which places it within the reach of the humblest mechanic, cannot fail to command the sale which it deserves. With the utmost confidence we commend this book to the attention of our readers."—*Mechanics Magazine*.

"Every mechanic should become the possessor of the volume, and a more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News*.

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING, and VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS; containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 43 Plates and Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. New Edition, re-written, with Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and useful Tables for facilitating Calculations and Measurements. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"This useful book should be in every architect's and builder's office. It contains a vast amount of information absolutely necessary to be known."—*The Irish Builder*.

"We have failed to discover anything connected with the building trade, from excavating foundations to bell-hanging, that is not fully treated upon in this valuable work."—*The Artisan*.

"Mr. Tarn has well performed the task imposed upon him, and has made many further and valuable additions, embodying a large amount of information relating to the technicalities and modes of construction employed in the several branches of the building trade."—*Colliery Guardian*.

"Altogether the book is one which well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering*.

MATHEMATICS, &c.

Gregory's Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS for PRACTICAL MEN ; being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the Use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. Part I. PURE MATHEMATICS—comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Properties of Curves. Part II. MIXED MATHEMATICS—comprising Mechanics in general, Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Mechanical Agents, Strength of Materials. With an Appendix of copious Logarithmic and other Tables. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S. Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully revised and corrected by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College ; Author of "A Course of Mathematics," &c. With 13 Plates. Medium 8vo, 1*l.* 1*s.* cloth.

"As a standard work on mathematics it has not been excelled."—*Artisan*.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand, rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. As a moderate acquaintance with arithmetic, algebra, and elementary geometry is absolutely necessary to the proper understanding of the most useful portions of this book, the author very wisely has devoted the first three chapters to those subjects, so that the most ignorant may be enabled to master the whole of the book, without aid from any other. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder*.

"One of the most serviceable books to the practical mechanics of the country. . . . The edition of 1847 was fortunately entrusted to the able hands of Mr. Law, who revised it thoroughly, re-wrote many chapters, and added several sections to those which had been rendered imperfect by advanced knowledge. On examining the various and many improvements which he introduced into the work, they seem almost like a new structure on an old plan, or rather like the restoration of an old ruin, not only to its former substance, but to an extent which meets the larger requirements of modern times. . . . In the edition just brought out, the work has again been revised by Professor Young. He has modernised the notation throughout, introduced a few paragraphs here and there, and corrected the numerous typographical errors which have escaped the eyes of the former Editor. The book is now as complete as it is possible to make it. . . . We have carried our notice of this book to a greater length than the space allowed us justified, but the experiments it contains are so interesting, and the method of describing them so clear, that we may be excused for overstepping our limit. It is an instructive book for the student, and a Text-book for him who having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News*.

The Metric System.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C. E. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound.

"Mr. Dowling's Tables, which are well put together, come just in time as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum*.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder*.

"Resolution 8.—That advantage will be derived from the recent publication of Metric Tables, by C. H. Dowling, C.E."—*Report of Section F, British Association, Bath*.

Inwood's Tables, greatly enlarged and improved.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING of ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other corporate bodies; for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c., together with Smart's Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By WILLIAM INWOOD, Architect. The 19th edition, with considerable additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FÉDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8s. cloth.

* * This edition (the 19th) differs in many important particulars from former ones. The changes consist, first, in a more convenient and systematic arrangement of the original Tables, and in the removal of certain numerical errors which a very careful revision of the whole has enabled the present editor to discover; and secondly, in the extension of practical utility conferred on the work by the introduction of Tables now inserted for the first time. This new and important matter is all so much actually added to INWOOD'S TABLES; nothing has been abstracted from the original collection: so that those who have been long in the habit of consulting INWOOD for any special professional purpose will, as heretofore, find the information sought still in its pages.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, &c.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic; giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 164 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

Compound Interest and Annuities.

THEORY of COMPOUND INTEREST and ANNUITIES; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. With an elaborate Introduction. By FÉDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. 12mo, cloth, 5s.

"A very powerful work, and the Author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—*Professor A. de Morgan*.

"We recommend it to the notice of actuaries and accountants."—*Athenæum*.

SCIENCE AND ART.

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MÉMOIRE to the MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. 3 vols. royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, price 4*l.* 10*s.*

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge, to which we are greatly indebted."—*Edinburgh Review*.

"The most comprehensive work of reference to the military and collateral sciences. Among the list of contributors, some seventy-seven in number, will be found names of the highest distinction in the services."—*Volunteer Service Gazette*.

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE on FIELD FORTIFICATION, the ATTACK of FORTRESSES, MILITARY, MINING, and RECONNOTRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R. M. A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, price 12*s.* complete.

Naval Science.

NAVAL SCIENCE: a Quarterly Magazine for Promoting the Improvement of Naval Architecture, Marine Engineering, Steam Navigation, Seamanship. Edited by E. J. REED, C.B., M.P., and late Chief Constructor of the Navy, and JOSEPH WOOLLEY, M.A., LL.D., F.R.A.S. Copiously illustrated. Price 2*s.* 6*d.* Now ready, Vols. II. & III., each containing 4 Nos. cloth boards, price 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

* * *The Contributors include the most Eminent Authorities in the several branches of the above subjects.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL of COLOURS and DYE-WARES: their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Dry Salters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Post 8vo, cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist*.

Electricity.

A MANUAL of ELECTRICITY; including Galvanism, Magnetism, Diamagnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.C.S., Lecturer on Chemistry at St. George's Hospital. Fourth Edition, entirely rewritten. Illustrated by 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, 1*l.* 4*s.* cloth.

"The commendations already bestowed in the pages of the *Lancet* on the former editions of this work are more than ever merited by the present. The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense, but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet*.

Text-Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY: including Magnetism, Voltaic Electricity, Electro-Magnetism, Diamagnetism, Magneto-Electricity, Thermo-Electricity, and Electric Telegraphy. Being a Condensed Résumé of the Theory and Application of Electrical Science, including its latest Practical Developments, particularly as relating to Aërial and Submarine Telegraphy. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., Lecturer on Chemistry at St. George's Hospital. Post 8vo, 400 Illustrations, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts."—*Athenæum*.

"A most elaborate compilation of the facts of electricity and magnetism, and of the theories which have been advanced concerning them."—*Popular Science Review*.

"Clear, compendious, compact, well illustrated, and well printed."—*Lancet*.

"We can strongly recommend the work, as an admirable text-book, to every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering*.

"Nothing of value has been passed over, and nothing given but what will lead to a correct, and even an exact, knowledge of the present state of electrical science."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

"We know of no book on electricity containing so much information on experimental facts as this does, for the size of it, and no book of any size that contains so complete a range of facts."—*English Mechanic*.

Rudimentary Magnetism.

RUDIMENTARY MAGNETISM: being a concise exposition of the general principles of Magnetical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S. New and enlarged Edition, with considerable additions by Dr. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 12mo, cloth, 4s. 6d.

"There is a good index, and this volume of 412 pages may be considered the best possible manual on the subject of magnetism."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

"As concise and lucid an exposition of the phenomena of magnetism as we believe it is possible to write."—*English Mechanic*.

"Not only will the scientific student find this volume an invaluable book of reference, but the general reader will find in it as much to interest as to inform his mind. Though a strictly scientific work, its subject is handled in a simple and readable style."—*Illustrated Review*.

Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK of CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Author of "Practical Introduction to Rose's Chemistry," and Editor of Rose's "Treatise of Chemical Analysis." *New Edition*. Enlarged, and to a great extent re-written, by Henry M. Noad, Ph. D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

[Just ready.]

"We recommend this book to the careful perusal of every one; it may be truly affirmed to be of universal interest, and we strongly recommend it to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times*.

"The very best work on the subject the English press has yet produced."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

Clocks, Watches, and Bells.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE on CLOCKS, WATCHES, and BELLS. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart. (late E. B. Denison), LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Author of "Astronomy without Mathematics," &c. Sixth edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. Limp cloth (No. 67, Weale's Series), 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

"As a popular, and, at the same time, practical treatise on clocks and bells, it is unapproached."—*English Mechanic*.

"The best work on the subject probably extant . . . So far as we know it has no competitor worthy of the name. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language. It shows that the author has contributed very much to their modern improvement, if indeed he has not revived this art, which was decaying here . . . To call it a rudimentary treatise is a misnomer, at least as respects clocks and bells. It is something more. It is the most important work of its kind in English."—*Engineering*.

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

"Without having any special interest in the subject, and even without possessing any general aptitude for mechanical studies, a reader must be very unintelligent who cannot find matter to engage his attention in this work. The little book now appears revised and enlarged, being one of the most praiseworthy volumes in Weale's admirable scientific and educational series."—*Daily Telegraph*.

"We do not know whether to wonder most at the extraordinary cheapness of this admirable treatise on clocks, by the most able authority on such a subject, or the thorough completeness of his work even to the minutest details. The chapter on bells is singular and amusing, and will be a real treat even to the uninitiated general reader. The illustrations, notes, and indices, make the work completely perfect of its kind."—*Standard*.

"There is probably no book in the English language on a technical subject so easy to read, and to read through, as the treatise on clocks, watches, and bells, written by the eminent Parliamentary Counsel, Mr. E. B. Denison—now Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart."—*Architect*.

Science and Scripture.

SCIENCE ELUCIDATIVE OF SCRIPTURE, AND NOT ANTAGONISTIC TO IT; being a Series of Essays on—1. Alleged Discrepancies; 2. The Theory of the Geologists and Figure of the Earth; 3. The Mosaic Cosmogony; 4. Miracles in general—Views of Hume and Powell; 5. The Miracle of Joshua—Views of Dr. Colenso: The Supernaturally Impossible; 6. The Age of the Fixed Stars—their Distances and Masses. By Professor J. R. YOUNG, Author of "A Course of Elementary Mathematics," &c. &c. Fcap. 8vo, price 5s. cloth lettered.

"Professor Young's examination of the early verses of Genesis, in connection with modern scientific hypotheses, is excellent."—*English Churchman*.

"Distinguished by the true spirit of scientific inquiry, by great knowledge, by keen logical ability, and by a style peculiarly clear, easy, and energetic."—*Nonconformist*.

"No one can rise from its perusal without being impressed with a sense of the singular weakness of modern scepticism."—*Baptist Magazine*.

"A valuable contribution to controversial theological literature."—*City Press*.

Practical Philosophy.

A SYNOPSIS of PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY. By the Rev. JOHN CARR, M.A., late Fellow of Trin. Coll., Cambridge. Second Edition. 18mo, 5s. cloth.

Dr. Lardner's Museum of Science and Art.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. CONTENTS: The Planets; are they inhabited Worlds?—Weather Prognostics—Popular Fallacies in Questions of Physical Science—Latitudes and Longitudes—Lunar Influences—Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars—Railway Accidents—Light—Common Things:—Air—Locomotion in the United States—Cometary Influences—Common Things: Water—The Potter's Art—Common Things: Fire—Locomotion and Transport, their Influence and Progress—The Moon—Common Things: The Earth—The Electric Telegraph—Terrestrial Heat—The Sun—Earthquakes and Volcanoes—Barometer, Safety Lamp, and Whitworth's Micrometric Apparatus—Steam—The Steam Engine—The Eye—The Atmosphere—Time—Common Things: Pumps—Common Things: Spectacles, the Kaleidoscope—Clocks and Watches—Microscopic Drawing and Engraving—Locomotive—Thermometer—New Planets: Leverrier and Adams's Planet—Magnitude and Minuteness—Common Things: The Almanack—Optical Images—How to observe the Heavens—Common Things: the Looking-glass—Stellar Universe—The Tides—Colour—Common Things: Man—Magnifying Glasses—Instinct and Intelligence—The Solar Microscope—The Camera Lucida—The Magic Lantern—The Camera Obscura—The Microscope—The White Ants: their Manners and Habits—The Surface of the Earth, or First Notions of Geography—Science and Poetry—The Bee—Steam Navigation—Electro-Motive Power—Thunder, Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis—The Printing Press—The Crust of the Earth—Comets—The Stereoscope—The Pre-Adamite Earth—Eclipses—Sound. With upwards of 1200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt, price £1 1s.

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—*Sir David Brewster in the North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books, one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

* * *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

COMMON THINGS EXPLAINED. With 233 Illustrations, 5s. cloth.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH POPULARIZED. 100 Illustrations, 1s. 6d. cloth.

THE MICROSCOPE. With 147 Illustrations, 2s. cloth.

POPULAR GEOLOGY. With 201 Illustrations, 2s. 6d. cloth.

POPULAR PHYSICS. With 85 Illustrations. 2s. 6d. cloth.

POPULAR ASTRONOMY. With 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d. cloth.

STEAM AND ITS USES. With 89 Illustrations, 2s. cloth.

THE BEE AND WHITE ANTS. With 135 Illustrations, cloth, 2s.

DR. LARDNER'S SCIENTIFIC HANDBOOKS.

Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Third Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKEN, F.R.A.S., Superintendent of the Altazimuth Department, Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 37 plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In 1 vol., small 8vo, cloth, 550 pages, price 7s. 6d.

"We can cordially recommend it to all those who desire to possess a complete manual of the science and practice of astronomy."—*Astronomical Reporter*.

Optics.

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, cloth, 448 pages, price 5s.

Electricity.

THE HANDBOOK of ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, and ACOUSTICS. New Edition. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, cloth, price 5s.

"The book could not have been entrusted to any one better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review*.

Mechanics.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. [Reprinting.

Hydrostatics.

THE HANDBOOK of HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With numerous Illustrations. 5s. [Just published.

Heat.

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. New Edition, Re-written and Enlarged. By BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. [Preparing.

Animal Physics.

THE HANDBOOK OF ANIMAL PHYSICS. With 520 Illustrations. New edition, small 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d. 732 pages. [Just published.

Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. New Edition. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*Eng. Mechanic*.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*.

Geology and Genesis Harmonised.

THE TWIN RECORDS of CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. With numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, price 5s. cloth.

"We can recommend Mr. Le Vaux as an able and interesting guide to a popular appreciation of geological science."—*Spectator*.

"The author combines an unbounded admiration of science with an unbounded admiration of the Written Record. The two impulses are balanced to a nicety; and the consequence is, that difficulties, which to minds less evenly poised, would be serious, find immediate solutions of the happiest kinds."—*London Review*.

"Vigorously written, reverent in spirit, stored with instructive geological facts, and designed to show that there is no discrepancy or inconsistency between the Word and the works of the Creator. The future of Nature, in connexion with the glorious destiny of man, is vividly conceived."—*Watchman*.

"No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock*.

Geology, Physical.

PHYSICAL GEOLOGY. (Partly based on Major-General Portlock's Rudiments of Geology.) By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Numerous Woodcuts. 12mo, 2s. [Ready.

Geology, Historical.

HISTORICAL GEOLOGY. (Partly based on Major-General Portlock's Rudiments of Geology.) By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Numerous Woodcuts. 12mo, 2s. 6d. [Ready.

* * Or PHYSICAL and HISTORICAL GEOLOGY, bound in One Volume, price 5s.

Wood-Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS in WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. In emblematic wrapper, handsomely printed, with Ten large Plates, price 2s. 6d.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum*.

"A real practical guide. It is very complete."—*Literary Churchman*.

"The directions given are plain and easily understood, and it forms a very good introduction to the practical part of the carver's art."—*English Mechanic*.

Popular Work on Painting.

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED; with Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art. By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. With Frontispiece and Vignette. In small 8vo, 6s. cloth.

* * This Work has been adopted as a Prize-book in the Schools of Art at South Kensington.

"A work that may be advantageously consulted. Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

"A valuable book, which supplies a want. It contains a large amount of original matter, agreeably conveyed, and will be found of value, as well by the young artist seeking information as by the general reader. We give a cordial welcome to the book, and augur for it an increasing reputation."—*Builder*.

"This volume is one that we can heartily recommend to all who are desirous of understanding what they admire in a good painting."—*Daily News*.

Delamotte's Works on Illumination & Alphabets.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION; for the use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and numerous Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. Small 4to, price 9s. Elegantly bound, cloth antique.

"A handy book, beautifully illustrated; the text of which is well written, and calculated to be useful. . . . The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT and MEDIÆVAL; from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Royal 8vo, oblong, price 4s. cloth.

"A well-known engraver and draughtsman has enrolled in this useful book the result of many years' study and research. For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Royal 8vo, oblong, price 4s. cloth.

"To artists of all classes, but more especially to architects and engravers, this very handsome book will be invaluable. There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard*.

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. DELAMOTTE, Illuminator, Designer, and Engraver on Wood. Containing 21 Plates, and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Small 4to, 6s. cloth gilt.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled, sometimes with a sort of rainbow arabesque. A poem emblazoned in these characters would be only comparable to one of those delicious love letters symbolized in a bunch of flowers well selected and cleverly arranged."—*Sun*.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN; containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 2s. 6d. in ornamental boards.

AGRICULTURE, &c.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry.

By WILLIAM YOUATT, ESQ., V.S. 11th Edition, enlarged by

ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "The Lessons of My Farm," &c.

One large 8vo volume, 784 pp. with 215 Illustrations. 1l. 1s. half-bd.

"The standard and text-book, with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine*.

"A valuable repertory of intelligence for all who make agriculture a pursuit, and especially for those who aim at keeping pace with the improvements of the age."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger*.

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express*.

"One of the best books of reference that can be contained in the agriculturist's library. The word 'complete' expresses its character; since every detail of the subject finds a place, treated upon, and explained, in a clear, comprehensive, and practical manner."—*Magnet*.

Spooner on Sheep.

SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c.

Third Edition, considerably enlarged; with numerous fine engravings, including some specimens of New and Improved Breeds.

Fcp. 8vo. 366 pp., price 6s. cloth. (*Just published.*)

"The book is decidedly the best of the kind in our language."—*Scotsman*.

"A reliable text-book."—*Stamford Mercury*.

"Mr. Spooner has conferred upon the agricultural class a lasting benefit by embodying in this work the improvements made in sheep stock by such men as Humphreys, Rawlence, Howard, and others."—*Hampshire Advertiser*.

"The work should be in possession of every flock-master."—*Banbury Guardian*.

"We can confidently recommend the work as useful and reliable, and of much practical utility to the class for whom it is intended."—*Salisbury and Winchester Journal*.

"Mr. Spooner has conferred a boon on agriculturists generally, and the farmer's library will be incomplete which does not include so admirable a guide to a very important branch of the business."—*Dorset County Chronicle*.

Scott Burn's System of Modern Farming.

OUTLINE OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN.

Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy,

Historical and Practical—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management

of the Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry, with Notes on the Diseases of

Stock—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, and Reclamation

of Waste Land. New Edition. In 1 vol. 1250 pp., half-bound,

profusely Illustrated, price 12s.

"There is sufficient stated within the limits of this treatise to prevent a farmer from going far wrong in any of his operations. . . . The author has had great personal experience, and his opinions are entitled to every respect."—*Observer*.

Horton's Underwood and Woodland Tables.

TABLES FOR PLANTING AND VALUING UNDER-

WOOD AND WOODLAND; also Lineal, Superficial, Cubical,

Wages, Marketing, and Decimal Tables. Together with Tables

for Converting Land-measure from one denomination to another,

and instructions for Measuring Round Timber. By RICHARD

HORTON. 12mo. 2s. strongly bound in leather.

Ewart's Land Improvers' Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVERS' POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA, required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"A compendium long required by land surveyors, agricultural engineers, &c."—*Sussex Daily News.*

"It is admirably calculated to serve the purpose for which it was intended."—*Scotsman.*

"A compendious and handy little volume . . . admirably arranged, and can hardly fail to prove exceedingly useful to the class of professional men for whom it is intended."—*Spectator.*

"Contains in a condensed form the essence of many a treatise, and will be found of much service to the land agent and measurer."—*Newcastle Daily Journal.*

"Is a marvel of industrious compilation, containing everything requisite for computations relating to the permanent improvement of landed property; it is a perfect *vade-mecum* for a surveyor."—*John Bull.*


Hudson's Tables for Land Valuers.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: being Tables, on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. To which are added, Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure; also, Tables of Square Measure, and of the various Dimensions of an Acre in Perches and Yards, by which the Contents of any Plot of Ground may be ascertained without the expense of a regular Survey; &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition, royal 32mo. oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4s.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmer's Journal.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyors' Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK; consisting of the above two works bound together, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

 *The above forms an unequalled and most compendious Pocket Vade-mecum for the Land Agent and Agricultural Engineer.*

"We consider Hudson's book to be the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops we have ever seen, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference to those for whom it is intended."—*North of England Farmer.*

Scott Burn's Introduction to Farming.

THE LESSONS of MY FARM: a Book for Amateur Agriculturists, being an Introduction to Farm Practice, in the Culture of Crops, the Feeding of Cattle, Management of the Dairy, Poultry, and Pigs, and in the Keeping of Farm-work Records. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illustrations. Fcp. 6s. cloth.

"A most complete introduction to the whole round of farming practice."—*John Bull.*

"A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country."

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER; a Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. 12th Edition, carefully revised, including a Summary of The Building Societies Act, The Infants' Relief Act, The Married Women's Property Act, The Real Property Limitation Act, The Betting Act, The Hosiery Manufacture Act, a Summary of the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, &c., &c. With Notes and References to the Authorities. 12mo, price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation), strongly bound.

COMPRISING THE LAWS OF

BANKRUPTCY—BILLS OF EXCHANGE—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—COPYRIGHT—DOWER AND DIVORCE—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MORTGAGES—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—TRESPASS, NUISANCES, ETC.—TRANSFER OF LAND, ETC.—WARRANTY—WILLS AND AGREEMENTS, ETC. Also Law for Landlord and Tenant—Master and Servant—Workmen and Apprentices—Heirs, Devises, and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Partners and Agents—Lender and Borrower—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies and Associations—Friendly Societies—Clergymen, Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners, &c.—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock and Share Brokers—Sportsmen and Gamekeepers—Farriers and Horse-Dealers—Auctioneers, House-Agents—Innkeepers, &c.—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors—Railways and Carriers, &c. &c.

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer*.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language which all can understand . . . should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times*.

"A useful and concise epitome of the law."—*Law Magazine*.

"What it professes to be—a complete epitome of the laws of this country, thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers."—*Bell's Life*.

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT, AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Third Edition, enlarged, by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth, 5s.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard*.

Pawnbrokers' Legal Guide.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS', and MERCHANTS' GUIDE to the LAW of LOANS and PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile, and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "Law of Slander and Libel," &c. 12mo, cloth boards, price 7s.

The Laws of Mines and Mining Companies.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the LAW RELATING to MINES and MINING COMPANIES. By WHITTON ARUNDELL, Attorney-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 4s. cloth.



MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT (late E. B. DENISON, LL.D., &c. &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations, 4s. 6d. [Ready.]

THE ECONOMY OF FUEL, particularly with reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; embracing a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with Central Forces and Super-Elevation of Exterior Rail. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS used for Cutting and Thrusting, Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, O.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By C. D. ABEL C.E. 1s. 6d.

DEC 1 1887

Jan 4 1888

Feb. 4

A

L

F

T

M

235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By J. MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing South Kensington. 7 Plates and nearly 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARE, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines, Duchy of Cornwall. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

LOCKWOOD

COURT, E.C.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT (late E. B. DENISON, LL.D., &c. &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations, 4s. 6d. [Ready.]

THE ECONOMY OF FUEL, particularly with reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; embracing a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with Central Forces and Super-Elevation of Exterior Rail. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS used for Cutting and Thrusting. Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, O.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 1s. 6d.

DEC 1 1887

Jan 4 1888

Feb. 4

235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By J. MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, South Kensington. 7 Plates and nearly 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARE, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Duchy of Cornwall. With numerous Illustrations.

LOCKWOOD

COURT, E.C.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT (late E. B. DENISON, LL.D., &c. &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations, 4s. 6d. [Ready.]

THE ECONOMY OF FUEL, particularly with reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; embracing a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with Central Forces and Super-Elevation of Exterior Rail. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS used for Cutting and Thrusting. Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, O.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 1s. 6d.

DEC 1 1887

Jan 4 1888

Vol. 4

A

I

I

T

M

235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By J. MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing South Kensington. 7 Plates and nearly 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARRINGTON, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Duchy of Cornwall. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

LOCKWOOD

COURT, E.C.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on ; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By DR. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT (late E. B. DENISON, LL.D., &c. &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations, 4s. 6d. [Ready.]

THE ECONOMY OF FUEL, particularly with reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of ; embracing a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with Central Forces and Super-Elevation of Exterior Rail. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS used for Cutting and Thrusting, Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, O.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By O. D. ABEL, C.E. 1s. 6d.

DEC 1 1887

Jan 4 1888

Feb. 4

235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By J. MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, South Kensington. 7 Plates and nearly 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARE, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Duchy of Cornwall. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

LOCKWOOD

COURT, &c.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT (late E. B. DENISON, LL.D., &c. &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations, 4s. 6d. [Ready.]

THE ECONOMY OF FUEL, particularly with reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; embracing a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with Central Forces and Super-Elevation of Exterior Rail. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS used for Cutting and Thrusting, Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.

Δ SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. BAKER, O.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By C. D. ABEL C.E. 1s. 6d.

DEC 1 1887

Jan 4 1888

Feb. 4

A

I

I

T

M

235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By J. MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing South Kensington. 7 Plates and nearly 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARRINGTON, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Duchy of Cornwall. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

LOCKWOOD

COURT, E.C.

Eng 258.75.2

The principles and practice of stat

Cabot Science

003947520



3 2044 091 855 130